



**WAUKEE CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING AGENDA**

**DATE: MONDAY, DECEMBER 5, 2016
TIME: 5:30 P.M.**

PLACE: WAUKEE CITY HALL, 230 W. HICKMAN RD., WAUKEE, IOWA 50263

A. CALL TO ORDER

B. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

C. ROLL CALL

D. OPEN FORUM

[Pursuant to City Council Rules of Procedure, presentations under Open Forum shall be limited to three (3) minutes per individual. Please refer to the footnotes on this agenda for more detailed Open Forum procedures.]

E. AGENDA APPROVAL

Documents:

[12052016_AGENDA.PDF](#)

F. MAYOR'S REPORT

G. PRESENTATIONS

H. PUBLIC HEARINGS

H.1. On The Proposed Vacation Of A Portion Of A Surface Water Flowage And Surface Water Storage Easement [Southfork Plat 1, Lot 22]

Documents:

[H01.PDF](#)

I. PUBLIC HEARING ACTION ITEMS

I.1. RESOLUTION: Consideration Of Approval Of A Resolution Approving Vacation Of A Portion Of A Surface Water Flowage And Surface Water Storage Easement [Southfork Plat 1, Lot 22]

Documents:

[I01.PDF](#)

J. ACTION ITEMS

J.1. CONSENT AGENDA

J.1.A. *Consideration Of Approval Of 12/05/2016 Bill List; 11/15/2016 Payroll*

Documents:

[J01A.PDF](#)

J.1.B. *Consideration Of Approval Of City Council Minutes Of 11/21/2016 Regular Meeting*

Documents:

[J01B.PDF](#)

J.1.C. *Consideration Of Approval Of A Resolution Appointing Paying Agent, Note Registrar, And Transfer Agent, Approving The Paying Agent And Note Registrar And Transfer Agent Agreement And Authorizing The Execution Of The Agreement [\$2,685,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2016C]*

Documents:

[J01C.PDF](#)

J.1.D. *Consideration Of Approval Of A Motion That The Form Of Tax Exemption Certificate Be Placed On File And Approved [\$2,685,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2016C]*

Documents:

[J01D.PDF](#)

J.1.E. *Consideration Of Approval Of A Motion That The Form Of Continuing Disclosure Certificate Be Place On File And Approved [2,685,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2016C]*

Documents:

[J01E.PDF](#)

J.1.F. *Consideration Of Approval Of A Resolution Approving And Authorizing A Form Of Loan Agreement And Authorizing And Providing For The Issuance Of Capital Loan Notes And Providing For A Method Of Payment Of The Notes [\$2,685,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2016C]*

Documents:

[J01F.PDF](#)

J.1.G. *Consideration Of Approval Of Release Of Retainage To Manatts, Inc., For The SE Alice's Road/SE Olson Drive And Grand Prairie Parkway/SE Ashworth Road 2016 Turn Lane Widening In The Amount Of \$8,218.38*

Documents:

[J01G.PDF](#)

J.1.H. *Consideration Of Approval Of Release Of Retainage To Paco Construction, LLC, For The 2016 Asphalt Overlay Project In The Amount Of \$9,263.63*

Documents:

[J01H.PDF](#)

- J.1.I. *Consideration Of Approval Of A Resolution Approving Sanitary Sewer Easement Associated With Little Walnut Creek Lift Station Expansion Project [Phillip E. Broderick, LLC, And Charlotte R. Broderick, LLC]*

Documents:

[J01I.PDF](#)

- J.1.J. *Consideration Of Approval Of A Resolution Approving Sanitary Sewer Easement Associated With Little Walnut Creek Lift Station Expansion Project [Ladco Properties XXXI, LLC]*

Documents:

[J01J.PDF](#)

- J.1.K. *Consideration Of Approval Of A Resolution Approving Sanitary Sewer Easement Associated With Little Walnut Creek Lift Station Expansion Project [Young Men's Christian Association Of Greater Des Moines, Iowa]*

Documents:

[J01K.PDF](#)

- J.1.L. *Consideration Of Approval Of A Resolution Approving Public Overland Flowage Easement [Grant Woods Waukee Plat 1, Lot 11]*

Documents:

[J01L.PDF](#)

- J.1.M. *Consideration Of Approval Of A Resolution Approving Updated 28E Agreement For Mutual Aid Services With All Polk County Fire And EMS Agencies*

Documents:

[J01M.PDF](#)

- J.2. **ORDINANCE:** *Consideration Of Approval Of An Ordinance Removing The Amendment No. 7 Area From The Division Of Revenues Under Iowa Code Section 403.19 For The Waukee Unified Urban Renewal Plan [Second Reading]*

Documents:

[J02.PDF](#)

- J.3. **RESOLUTION:** *Consideration Of Approval Of A Resolution Approving The Waiver Of A Portion Of Building Permit Fee For Charitable Purposes For The Construction By Greenland Homes Of A Home At 385 NE Wilden Drive*

Documents:

[J03.PDF](#)

K. REPORTS

- A. City Administrator Report
- B. City Attorney Report
- C. Council Member Reports

L. ADJOURNMENT

*Pursuant to §21.4(2) of the Code of Iowa (2015), the City has the right to amend this agenda up until 24 hours before the posted meeting time.

The City of Waukee is pleased to provide accommodations to disabled individuals or groups and encourages their participation in city government. Should special accommodations be required, please contact the Clerk's office at least 48 hours in advance at 978-7904 or email bschuett@waukee.org to have reasonable accommodations provided.

**** Open Forum****

A maximum of twenty (20) minutes will be set aside for members of the public to address Council on any item not on the agenda.

- Presentations will be limited to three (3) minutes.
- Preference will be given to individuals who did not speak at the previous council meeting's Open Forum.
- Individuals may not speak more than once during Open Forum.
- All speakers must address the entire Council and will not be permitted to engage in dialogue.

Any individual addressing the Council will be asked by the presiding officer to clearly state his/her name and address prior to speaking before the Council or minimally during or after his/her presentation to the Council so that his/her name may be accurately recorded in the minutes of the meeting.

Time limits may be increased at the presiding officer's discretion. A Council Member may object to the extension of time to the speaker by the presiding officer. Such disapproval will be noted and a roll call will be taken on the question.

Generally, matters presented during the Open Forum which require further investigation or information shall be referred to City staff, and if Council determines that action is required, the item may be placed on a future agenda.

(Waukee City Council Rules of Procedure for Conduct of City

Council Business)



**WAUKEE CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING**

**DATE: MONDAY, DECEMBER 5, 2016
TIME: 5:30 P.M.**

**PLACE: WAUKEE CITY HALL
230 W. HICKMAN RD.
WAUKEE, IOWA 50263**

- A. CALL TO ORDER**
- B. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
- C. ROLL CALL**

- D. OPEN FORUM** [Pursuant to City Council Rules of Procedure, presentations under Open Forum shall be limited to three (3) minutes per individual. Please refer to the footnotes on this agenda for more detailed Open Forum procedures.]

- E. AGENDA APPROVAL**

- F. MAYOR'S REPORT**

- G. PRESENTATIONS: NONE**

- H. PUBLIC HEARINGS:**
 - 1) On the proposed vacation of a portion of a Surface Water Flowage and Surface Water Storage Easement [Southfork Plat 1, Lot 22]

- I. PUBLIC HEARING ACTION ITEMS:**
 - 1) **RESOLUTION:** Consideration of approval of a resolution approving vacation of a portion of a Surface Water Flowage and Surface Water Storage Easement [Southfork Plat 1, Lot 22]

- J. ACTION ITEMS:**
 - 1) **CONSENT AGENDA**
 - A. Consideration of approval of 12/05/2016 Bill List; 11/15/2016 Payroll
 - B. Consideration of approval of City Council Minutes of 11/21/2016 Regular Meeting
 - C. Consideration of approval of a resolution appointing Paying Agent, Note Registrar, and Transfer Agent, approving the Paying Agent and Note Registrar and Transfer Agent Agreement and authorizing the execution of the Agreement [\$2,685,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2016C]
 - D. Consideration of approval of a motion that the form of Tax Exemption Certificate be placed on file and approved [\$2,685,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2016C]
 - E. Consideration of approval of a motion that the form of Continuing Disclosure Certificate be placed on file and approved [2,685,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2016C]
 - F. Consideration of approval of a resolution approving and authorizing a form of Loan Agreement and authorizing and providing for the issuance of Capital Loan Notes and providing for a method of payment of the Notes [\$2,685,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2016C]
 - G. Consideration of approval of release of retainage to Manatts, Inc., for the SE Alice's Road/SE Olson Drive and Grand Prairie Parkway/SE Ashworth Road 2016 Turn Lane Widening in the amount of \$8,218.38
 - H. Consideration of approval of release of retainage to Paco Construction, LLC, for the 2016 Asphalt Overlay Project in the amount of \$9,263.63
 - I. Consideration of approval of a resolution approving Sanitary Sewer Easement associated with Little Walnut Creek Lift Station Expansion Project [Philip E. Broderick, LLC, and Charlotte R. Broderick, LLC]
 - J. Consideration of approval of a resolution approving Sanitary Sewer Easement associated with Little Walnut Creek Lift Station Expansion Project [Ladco Properties XXXI, LLC]
 - K. Consideration of approval of a resolution approving Sanitary Sewer Easement associated with Little Walnut Creek Lift Station Expansion Project [Young Men's Christian Association of Greater Des Moines, Iowa]

- L. Consideration of approval of a resolution approving Public Overland Flowage Easement [Grant Woods Waukee Plat 1, Lot 11]
- M. Consideration of approval of a resolution approving updated 28E Agreement for Mutual Aid Services with all Polk County Fire and EMS agencies

2) ORDINANCE: Consideration of approval of an ordinance removing the Amendment No. 7 Area from the division of revenues under Iowa Code Section 403.19 for the Waukee Unified Urban Renewal Plan [second reading]

3) RESOLUTION: Consideration of approval of a resolution approving the waiver of a portion of building permit fee for charitable purposes for the construction by Greenland Homes of a home at 385 NE Wilden Drive

- K. REPORTS:**
- A. City Administrator Report
 - B. City Attorney Report
 - C. Council Member Reports
 - D. Upcoming City Council meetings: 12/12/2016 Work Session, 12/19/2016 Regular Meeting, **01/03/2017 Regular Meeting**, 01/09/2017 Work Session

ADJOURNMENT

*Pursuant to §21.4(2) of the Code of Iowa (2015), the City has the right to amend this agenda up until 24 hours before the posted meeting time.

The City of Waukee is pleased to provide accommodations to disabled individuals or groups and encourages their participation in city government. Should special accommodations be required, please contact the Clerk's office at least 48 hours in advance at 978-7904 or email bschuett@waukee.org to have reasonable accommodations provided.

**** Open Forum****

A maximum of twenty (20) minutes will be set aside for members of the public to address Council on any item not on the agenda.

- Presentations will be limited to three (3) minutes.
- Preference will be given to individuals who did not speak at the previous council meeting's Open Forum.
- Individuals may not speak more than once during Open Forum.
- All speakers must address the entire Council and will not be permitted to engage in dialogue.

Any individual addressing the Council will be asked by the presiding officer to clearly state his/her name and address prior to speaking before the Council or minimally during or after his/her presentation to the Council so that his/her name may be accurately recorded in the minutes of the meeting.

Time limits may be increased at the presiding officer's discretion. A Council Member may object to the extension of time to the speaker by the presiding officer. Such disapproval will be noted and a roll call will be taken on the question.

Generally, matters presented during the Open Forum which require further investigation or information shall be referred to City staff, and if Council determines that action is required, the item may be placed on a future agenda.

(Waukee City Council Rules of Procedure for Conduct of City Council Business)

**CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA
CITY COUNCIL MEETING COMMUNICATION**

MEETING DATE: December 5, 2016

AGENDA ITEM: A public hearing on the vacation of a portion of a Surface Water Flowage and Surface Water Storage Easement [Southfork Plat 1 Lot 22]

FORMAT: Public Hearing

SYNOPSIS INCLUDING PRO & CON: As a part of the final plat for Southfork Plat 1, a Public Surface Water Flowage and Surface Water Storage Easement was dedicated across a substantial portion of Lot 22.

The current homeowner desires to construct a deck within a portion of the existing easement and has hired an engineer to review the existing easement size. It has been determined that the easement is substantially larger than it needs to be to accommodate the flow of water through the lot.

The City Engineer has reviewed and concurs with the owner's engineer.

In order to dispose of a portion of the easement, the City Council needs to hold a public hearing on the vacation.

FISCAL IMPACT INCLUDING COST/BENEFIT ANALYSIS:

COMMISSION/BOARD/COMMITTEE COMMENT:

STAFF REVIEW AND COMMENT: Staff would recommend holding the public hearing.

RECOMMENDATION: Hold the Public Hearing

ATTACHMENTS: I. Easement Vacation Plat

PREPARED BY: Brad Deets, Development Services Director

PUBLIC NOTICE INFORMATION –

NAME OF PUBLICATION: Dallas County News

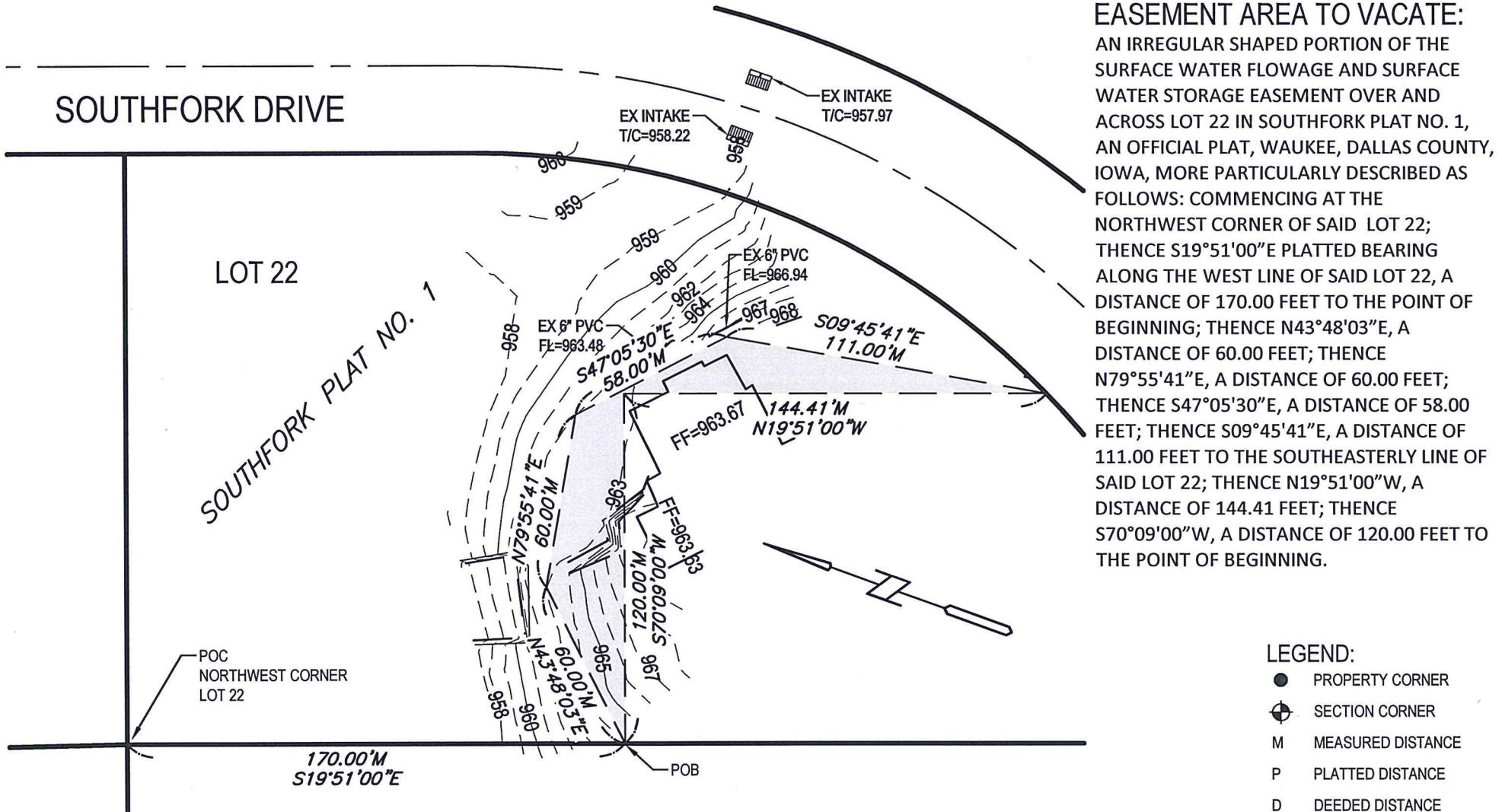
DATE OF PUBLICATION: December 1, 2016

PREPARED BY: LARRY D. HYLER BISHOP ENGINEERING CO., INC. 3501 104TH STREET, URBANDALE, IOWA 50322. PH (515) 276-0467

SOUTHFORK DRIVE

LOT 22

SOUTHFORK PLAT NO. 1



EASEMENT AREA TO VACATE:
 AN IRREGULAR SHAPED PORTION OF THE SURFACE WATER FLOWAGE AND SURFACE WATER STORAGE EASEMENT OVER AND ACROSS LOT 22 IN SOUTH FORK PLAT NO. 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, WAUKEE, DALLAS COUNTY, IOWA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 22; THENCE S19°51'00\"/>

POC
NORTHWEST CORNER
LOT 22

170.00'M
S19°51'00\"/>

POB

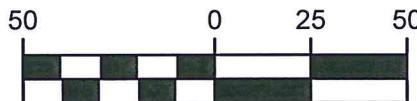
LEGEND:

- PROPERTY CORNER
- ⊕ SECTION CORNER
- M MEASURED DISTANCE
- P PLATTED DISTANCE
- D DEEDED DISTANCE
- PRA PREVIOUSLY RECORDED AS
- ROW RIGHT OF WAY
- POC POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- POB POINT OF BEGINNING

NOTE:

THE 100 YEAR FLOOD ELEVATION IS AT 958.67 FEET
 THE NEW LINE OF THE EASEMENT WILL BE AT ELEVATION 962.0 OR ABOVE.

GRAPHIC SCALE

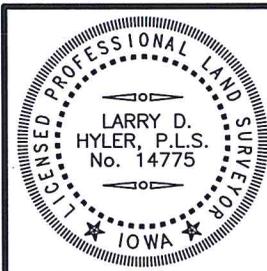


OWNER:

JEFFREY AND AMY ROWE
 670 SE SOUTH FORK DR
 WAUKEE, IA

PREPARED FOR:

ANTHONY HUFFORD
 EXECUTIVE INTERIORS



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS LAND SURVEYING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED AND THE RELATED SURVEY WORK WAS PERFORMED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

SIGNED: *Larry D Hyler* DATE: 8-18-2016
 LARRY D. HYLER, P.L.S. 14775

LICENSE RENEWAL DATE: DEC. 31, 2016
 PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL: _____ SHEET 1 OF 1

Bishop Engineering
 "Planning Your Successful Development"

3501 104th Street

Des Moines, Iowa 50322-3825

Phone: (515)276-0467 Fax: (515)276-0217

Civil Engineering & Land Surveying Established 1959

670 SE SOUTH FORK DR
 WAUKEE, IOWA

EASEMENT EXHIBIT

REFERENCE NUMBER:

DRAWN BY:
 LM

PROJECT NUMBER:
 160259

**CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA
CITY COUNCIL MEETING COMMUNICATION**

MEETING DATE: December 5, 2016

AGENDA ITEM: Consideration of approval of a resolution approving the vacation of a portion of a Surface Water Flowage and Surface Water Storage Easement [Southfork Plat 1 Lot 22]

FORMAT: Resolution

SYNOPSIS INCLUDING PRO & CON: The attached resolution is necessary to properly abandon the portion of the Surface Water Flowage and Surface Water Storage Easement that is no longer necessary on Lot 22 of Southfork Plat 1.

FISCAL IMPACT INCLUDING COST/BENEFIT ANALYSIS:

COMMISSION/BOARD/COMMITTEE COMMENT:

STAFF REVIEW AND COMMENT: Staff would recommend approval of the easement vacation.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the Resolution

ATTACHMENTS: I. Proposed Resolution

PREPARED BY: Brad Deets, Development Services Director

PUBLIC NOTICE INFORMATION –

NAME OF PUBLICATION:

DATE OF PUBLICATION:

THE CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA

RESOLUTION 16-

APPROVING THE VACATION OF A PORTION OF A SURFACE WATER FLOWAGE AND SURFACE WATER STORAGE EASEMENT ACROSS LOT 22 OF SOUTHFORK PLAT 1

IN THE NAME AND BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA

WHEREAS, the City of Waukee, Dallas County, State of Iowa, is a duly organized Municipal Organization; **AND**,

WHEREAS, a Surface Water Flowage and Surface Water Storage Easement (“Easement”) was approved as a part of the final plat for Southfork Plat 1 and recorded in Book 8 Page 367 within Dallas County, Iowa to allow for the flow and storage surface water across Lot 22 of Southfork Plat 1; **AND**,

WHEREAS, it has been determined that a portion of the easement over Lot 22 of Southfork Plat 1 is not needed; **AND**,

WHEREAS, the property owner has requested that the portion of the easement as described on attached Exhibit A be vacated.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City of Waukee City Council in session this 5th day of December, 2016, that it hereby approves the vacation of a portion of the Surface Water Flowage and Surface Water Storage Easement across Lot 22 of Southfork Plat 1.

William F. Peard, Mayor

Attest:

Rebecca D. Schuett, City Clerk

ROLL CALL VOTE	AYE	NAY	ABSENT	ABSTAIN
Anna Bergman				
Brian Harrison				
Shelly Hughes				
Larry R Lyon				
Rick Peterson				

EXHIBIT A
PORTION OF EASEMENT TO BE VACATED

AN IRREGULAR SHAPED PORTION OF THE SURFACE WATER FLOWAGE AND SURFACE WATER STORAGE EASEMENT OVER AND ACROSS LOT 22 IN SOUHTFORK PLAT NO. 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, WAUKEE, DALLAS COUNTY, IOWA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 22; THENCE S19°51'00"E PLATTED BEARING ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 22, A DISTANCE OF 170.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE N43°48'03"E, A DISTANCE OF 60.00 FEET; THENCE N79°55'41"E, A DISTANCE OF 60.00 FEET; THENCE S47°05'30"E, A DISTANCE OF 58.00 FEET; THENCE S09°45'41"E, A DISTANCE OF 111.00 FEET TO THE SOUTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID 22; THENCE N19°51'00"W, A DISTANCE OF 144.41 FEET; THENCE S70°09'00"W, A DISTANCE OF 120.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

City of Waukee

Bill Presentation Recap

December 5, 2016

Total Unpaid Bills Presented for Approval : \$1,061,506.50

Total Checks Issued Prior to Council Approval:

Regular Checks:

A) Prior to Last Council Meeting	\$12,000.09
B) After Last Council Meeting	\$72,593.83
C) Payroll Taxes & Reimbursements	\$87,977.60

Payroll Checks Issued:

D) 11/15/2016 \$192,637.44

Grand Total: \$1,426,715.46

Linda Burkhardt
11-30-2016

FY 2017 Fund Recap:

	Expenditures		Revenues	
	Budgeted	Year To Date	Budgeted	Year To Date
010 General Fund	\$ 9,736,705	\$ 3,957,114	\$ 9,520,350	\$ 5,707,539
060 Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 2,145,066	\$ 974,569	\$ 1,822,167	\$ 916,864
075 Waukee Foundation	\$ -	\$ 24	\$ -	\$ 59,700
085 Asset Forfeitures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 172.00
091 Hickman West Indust Park TIF	\$ 421,355	\$ -	\$ 576,400	\$ 276,908
092 Enterprise Business Park TIF Fund	\$ 232,550	\$ -	\$ 600	\$ 521
093 Waukee Urban Renewal Area TIF Fund	\$ 2,988,360	\$ 2,954	\$ 2,780,500	\$ 1,391,358
094 Gateway Urban Renewal	\$ -	\$ 7,297	\$ -	\$ -
095 Autumn Ridge Urban Renewal	\$ -	\$ 445	\$ -	\$ -
110 Debt Service Fund	\$ 6,951,481	\$ 2,467,273	\$ 6,999,755	\$ 3,138,092
111 Special Assessments Fund	\$ 45,698	\$ -	\$ 42,200	\$ 24,944
210 Employee Benefits Fund	\$ 1,500,285	\$ -	\$ 1,504,285	\$ 755,230
327 Capital Projects	\$ 11,653,500	\$ 2,093,381	\$ 11,653,500	\$ 582,807
330 City Wide SA Sidewalk Project	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,232
510 Water Utility Fund	\$ 3,910,801	\$ 1,678,541	\$ 3,671,507	\$ 2,011,401
520 Sewer Utility Fund	\$ 7,003,697	\$ 2,616,709	\$ 3,714,066	\$ 2,180,180
521 University Ave Trunk Sewer Project	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,008
522 Waste Water Treatment PI	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 57
523 E Area Pump Sta Treatment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 201
540 Gas Utility Fund	\$ 5,590,810	\$ 1,299,628	\$ 5,491,100	\$ 808,319
560 Storm Sewer Utility Fund	\$ 1,148,970	\$ 205,439	\$ 891,150	\$ 308,848
570 Utility Bill Fund	\$ 264,790	\$ 86,154	\$ 264,750	\$ 87,371
590 Solid Waste Collect & Rcycl Fund	\$ 1,081,760	\$ 467,854	\$ 1,101,160	\$ 386,792
750 Golf Course Fund	\$ 507,595	\$ 266,366	\$ 592,300	\$ 268,038
810 Equipment Revolving Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 219
Total:	\$ 55,183,423	\$ 16,123,750	\$ 50,655,790	\$ 18,914,800

City of Waukee
FY2017 Department Report - General Fund
As of December 5, 2016

General Fund:		Expended YTD	Budgeted	\$ Remaining
Police Department	Personnel Services	\$ 860,292		
	Supplies & Services	\$ 149,562		
	Capital Outlay	\$ 139,055		
		\$ 1,148,909	\$ 2,661,080	\$ 1,512,171
Warning Sirens	Personnel Services			
	Supplies & Services	\$ (979)		
	Capital Outlay			
		\$ (979)	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,979
Westcom Dispatch	Personnel Services			
	Supplies & Services	\$ 212,266		
	Capital Outlay			
		\$ 212,266	\$ 430,500	\$ 218,234
Fire Department	Personnel Services	\$ 296,368		
	Supplies & Services	\$ 25,155		
	Capital Outlay			
		\$ 321,522	\$ 830,720	\$ 509,198
EMS	Personnel Services	\$ 281,181		
	Supplies & Services	\$ 32,703		
	Capital Outlay			
		\$ 313,884	\$ 762,600	\$ 448,716
Building Inspection	Personnel Services	\$ 117,378		
	Supplies & Services	\$ 10,829		
	Capital Outlay	\$ 27,730		
		\$ 155,937	\$ 398,830	\$ 242,893
Animal Control	Personnel Services			
	Supplies & Services	\$ 2,003		
	Capital Outlay			
		\$ 2,003	\$ 1,000	\$ (1,003)
Library Services	Personnel Services	\$ 213,185		
	Supplies & Services	\$ 63,719		
	Capital Outlay	\$ -		
		\$ 276,905	\$ 852,275	\$ 575,370
Mosquito Control	Personnel Services	\$ -		
	Supplies & Services	\$ -		
	Capital Outlay	\$ -		
		\$ -	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500
Parks	Personnel Services	\$ 105,022		
	Supplies & Services	\$ 91,730		
	Capital Outlay	\$ 69,648		
		\$ 266,399	\$ 480,297	\$ 213,898
Recreation	Personnel Services	\$ 136,552		
	Supplies & Services	\$ 68,340		
	Capital Outlay	\$ -		
		\$ 204,892	\$ 523,662	\$ 318,770
Community Center	Personnel Services	\$ 1,441		
	Supplies & Services	\$ 6,684		
	Capital Outlay	\$ -		
		\$ 8,126	\$ 24,320	\$ 16,194
Public Works	Personnel Services	\$ 39,216		
	Supplies & Services	\$ (3,988)		
	Capital Outlay	\$ -		

			\$ 35,229	\$ 73,644	\$ 38,415
Public Works Building	Personnel Services	\$ -			
	Supplies & Services	\$ 50,279			
	Capital Outlay	\$ -			
			\$ 50,279	\$ -	\$ (50,279)
Public Works Mechanic	Personnel Services	\$ 67,097			
	Supplies & Services	\$ 56,595			
	Capital Outlay	\$ -			
			\$ 123,692	\$ 171,750	\$ 48,058
Median and Bldg Grounds	Personnel Services				
	Supplies & Services	\$ 4,238			
	Capital Outlay				
			\$ 4,238	\$ 14,000	\$ 9,762
Mayor & Council	Personnel Services	\$ 14,375			
	Supplies & Services	\$ 6,003			
	Capital Outlay	\$ -			
			\$ 20,378	\$ 72,840	\$ 52,462
Elections	Personnel Services	\$ -			
	Supplies & Services	\$ -			
	Capital Outlay	\$ -			
			\$ -	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000
Communications	Personnel Services	\$ 22,908			
	Supplies & Services	\$ 6,024			
	Capital Outlay	\$ -			
			\$ 28,932	\$ 114,808	\$ 85,876
Administration	Personnel Services	\$ 72,394			
	Supplies & Services	\$ 66,984			
	Capital Outlay	\$ 21,206			
			\$ 160,584	\$ 348,250	\$ 187,666
City Hall	Personnel Services	\$ -			
	Supplies & Services	\$ 24,297			
	Capital Outlay	\$ 1,003			
			\$ 25,300	\$ 79,000	\$ 53,700
Human Resources	Personnel Services	\$ 25,870			
	Supplies & Services	\$ 2,324			
	Capital Outlay	\$ -			
			\$ 28,195	\$ 80,138	\$ 51,943
Financial Administration	Personnel Services	\$ 50,727			
	Supplies & Services	\$ 19,956			
	Capital Outlay	\$ -			
			\$ 70,683	\$ 198,922	\$ 128,239
Community Development	Personnel Services	\$ 84,643			
	Supplies & Services	\$ 50,587			
	Capital Outlay	\$ -			
			\$ 135,230	\$ 324,240	\$ 189,010
City Attorney	Personnel Services	\$ -			
	Supplies & Services	\$ 60,202			
	Capital Outlay	\$ -			
			\$ 60,202	\$ 100,000	\$ 39,798
Development Services	Personnel Services	\$ 114,246			
	Supplies & Services	\$ (5,094)			
	Capital Outlay	\$ -			
			\$ 109,152	\$ 524,535	\$ 415,383
Information Technology	Personnel Services	\$ -			
	Supplies & Services				
	Capital Outlay	\$ 5,272			
			\$ 5,272	\$ -	\$ (5,272)
Engineering	Personnel Services	\$ 132,668			

	Supplies & Services	\$	16,575						
	Capital Outlay	\$	<u>12,924</u>						
				\$	162,167	\$	625,139	\$	462,972
GIS	Personnel Services	\$	16,829						
	Supplies & Services	\$	(2,036)						
	Capital Outlay	\$	<u>12,924</u>						
				\$	27,717	\$	27,655	\$	(62)
Transfers to GO Debt Service									
					<u>\$ 3,957,114</u>		<u>\$ 9,736,705</u>		<u>\$ 5,779,591</u>

Total General Fund:

Personnel Services	\$	2,652,393
Supplies & Services	\$	1,014,961
Capital Outlay	\$	289,760.19
		<u>\$ 3,957,114</u>



Expense Approval Register

APPKT00415 - DECEMBER 6TH COUNCIL PACKET

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
BANKERS TRUST COMPANY	INV0001954	12/06/2016	DECEMBER '16 SINKING FUN	110-1080100	569,450.00
BANKERS TRUST COMPANY	INV0001954	12/06/2016	DECEMBER '16 SINKING FUN	510-1080100	27,050.00
BANKERS TRUST COMPANY	INV0001954	12/06/2016	DECEMBER '16 SINKING FUN	520-1080100	9,950.00
BANKERS TRUST COMPANY	INV0001954	12/06/2016	DECEMBER '16 SINKING FUN	540-1080100	35,050.00
					641,500.00

Department: 0000 - GENERAL REVENUES

KENNY'S GARAGE, INC	INV0001961	11/16/2016	REFUND ON LIQUOR LICENS	010-00.0000.3210200	633.75
Department 0000 - GENERAL REVENUES Total:					633.75

Department: 1100 - POLICE OPERATIONS

MID AMERICAN ENERGY	000011116	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	010-10.1100.480000	625.72
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-10.1100.100000	330.05
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-10.1100.100100	485.32
ACCESS SYSTEMS LEASING	19710561	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 COPIER/PRIN	010-10.1100.270110	1,006.79
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	010-10.1100.100000	854.85
CARPENTER UNIFORM CO	427845	11/16/2016	BELT - CICHOSKI	010-10.1100.120000	49.99
CARPENTER UNIFORM CO	427850	11/16/2016	VEST - GITZEN	010-10.1100.540000	2,573.16
NATIONWIDE OFFICE CLEAN	56282	11/15/2016	CLEANING SERVICES - POLIC	010-10.1100.400100	554.24
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	010-10.1100.100000	1,848.49
RICK'S TOWING	5938	11/11/2016	TOWING	010-10.1100.590000	85.00
VERIZON WIRELESS	9775303277	11/13/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	010-10.1100.450000	902.71
HY-VEE	INV0001960	11/10/2016	NOVEMBER '16 FUEL - POLIC	010-10.1100.450000	2,960.26
ACCESS SYSTEMS	INV482156	11/21/2016	NOVEMBER '16 SERVICE FEE	010-10.1100.270100	465.20
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	010-10.1100.110000	2,055.51
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	010-10.1100.110000	11.09
Department 1100 - POLICE OPERATIONS Total:					14,808.38

Department: 1400 - FIRE PROTECTION

MID AMERICAN ENERGY	000011116	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	010-10.1400.480000	414.72
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-10.1400.100000	127.10
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-10.1400.100100	92.23
EARL MAY SEED & NURSERY	00110708	11/15/2016	PEAT	010-10.1400.590000	19.98
GALL'S INC	006312313	10/27/2016	PANTS & SHIRT - POSADAS	010-10.1400.120000	54.74
GALL'S INC	006333427	10/31/2016	PANTS & SHIRT - WISE	010-10.1400.120000	65.74
THE WALDINGER CORP	110803-21	09/21/2016	HVAC PREVENTATIVE MAINT	010-10.1400.400000	490.75
ACCESS SYSTEMS LEASING	19710561	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 COPIER/PRIN	010-10.1400.270110	111.87
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	010-10.1400.100000	168.24
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	010-10.1400.100000	432.03
VERIZON WIRELESS	9775303277	11/13/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	010-10.1400.450000	172.54
MUNICIPAL EMERGENCY SER	IN1078488	11/04/2016	CROSSFIRE KNIGHT STRUCTU	010-10.1400.540000	350.00
ACCESS SYSTEMS	INV482156	11/21/2016	NOVEMBER '16 SERVICE FEE	010-10.1400.270100	175.02
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	010-10.1400.110000	2,519.53
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	010-10.1400.110000	4,573.60
Department 1400 - FIRE PROTECTION Total:					9,768.09

Department: 1500 - EMS

MID AMERICAN ENERGY	000011116	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	010-10.1500.480000	414.72
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-10.1500.100000	10.40
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-10.1500.100100	39.29
GALL'S INC	006312313	10/27/2016	PANTS & SHIRT - POSADAS	010-10.1500.120000	54.74
GALL'S INC	006333427	10/31/2016	PANTS & SHIRT - WISE	010-10.1500.120000	65.74
THE WALDINGER CORP	110803-21	09/21/2016	HVAC PREVENTATIVE MAINT	010-10.1500.400000	490.75
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	010-10.1500.100000	168.23
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	010-10.1500.100000	432.04
BOUND TREE MEDICAL	82322178	11/18/2016	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	010-10.1500.590050	201.80
BOUND TREE MEDICAL	82326887	11/14/2016	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	010-10.1500.590050	59.84

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT00415 - DECEMBER 6TH COUNCIL PACKET

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
BOUND TREE MEDICAL	82326888	11/14/2016	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	010-10.1500.590050	49.82
BOUND TREE MEDICAL	82329338	11/16/2016	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	010-10.1500.590050	89.50
BOUND TREE MEDICAL	82332564	11/21/2016	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	010-10.1500.590050	294.95
VERIZON WIRELESS	9775303277	11/13/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	010-10.1500.450000	172.54
ACCESS SYSTEMS	INV482156	11/21/2016	NOVEMBER '16 SERVICE FEE	010-10.1500.270100	144.93
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	010-10.1500.110000	4,573.60
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	010-10.1500.110000	429.23
Department 1500 - EMS Total:					7,692.12

Department: 1600 - STREET LIGHTING

MID AMERICAN ENERGY	160081116	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	060-30.1600.480000	568.25
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	200081116	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	060-30.1600.480000	479.16
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	300211116	11/18/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	060-30.1600.480000	3.86
IOWA SIGNAL INC	3407	11/11/2016	INSTALL LED LUMINAIRE	060-30.1600.410300	710.83
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	400351116	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	060-30.1600.480000	567.59
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING E	4880003-00	11/03/2016	REEL/SEALANT	060-30.1600.410300	62.39
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	720061116	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	060-30.1600.480000	405.52
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	860481116	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	060-30.1600.480000	17.24
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	NOV161600SUMBILL	11/22/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	060-30.1600.480000	15,952.69
Department 1600 - STREET LIGHTING Total:					18,767.53

Department: 1601 - TRAFFIC SIGNALS

MID AMERICAN ENERGY	060281116	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	060-30.1601.480000	20.67
SNYDER & ASSOCIATES INC	115.0755.01-9	10/31/2016	SIGNAL EQUIPMENT RVW &	060-30.1601.760010	786.50
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	160061116	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	060-30.1601.480000	23.99
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	180801116	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	060-30.1601.480000	18.83
MOBOTREX, INC	215137	09/22/2016	BOONE DR FLASHING LIGHT	060-30.1601.410300	1,495.00
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	240091116	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	060-30.1601.480000	16.15
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	350761116	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	060-30.1601.480000	31.38
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	520111116	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	060-30.1601.480000	10.00
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	530031116	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	060-30.1601.480000	22.03
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	641751116	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	060-30.1601.480000	14.02
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	740031116	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	060-30.1601.480000	42.89
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	NOV161601SUMBILL	11/22/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	060-30.1601.480000	313.66
Department 1601 - TRAFFIC SIGNALS Total:					2,795.12

Department: 1900 - BUILDING INSPECTION

MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-10.1900.100000	42.00
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-10.1900.100100	95.09
ACCESS SYSTEMS LEASING	19710561	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 COPIER/PRIN	010-10.1900.270110	111.87
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	010-10.1900.100000	127.32
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	010-10.1900.100000	299.86
VERIZON WIRELESS	9775303277	11/13/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	010-10.1900.450000	276.18
ACCESS SYSTEMS	INV482156	11/21/2016	NOVEMBER '16 SERVICE FEE	010-10.1900.270100	66.98
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	010-10.1900.110000	5.51
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	010-10.1900.110000	146.00
Department 1900 - BUILDING INSPECTION Total:					1,170.81

Department: 2130 - ALICES ROAD PROJECT

FOTH INFRASTRUCTURE & E	50144	11/11/2016	ALICES RD STREET LIGHTING	327-90.2130.230020	918.00
FOTH INFRASTRUCTURE & E	50167	11/14/2016	ALICES RD/UNIVERSITY/HICK	327-90.2130.230040	2,208.72
FOTH INFRASTRUCTURE & E	50169	11/14/2016	GPP & ESKER RIDGE TRAFFIC	327-90.2130.230051	951.00
Department 2130 - ALICES ROAD PROJECT Total:					4,077.72

Department: 2131 - ESKER RIDGE - RISE PROJECT

FOTH INFRASTRUCTURE & E	50168	11/14/2016	SE ESKER RIDGE DRIVE RISE	327-90.2131.230051	459.00
Department 2131 - ESKER RIDGE - RISE PROJECT Total:					459.00

Department: 3100 - LIBRARY SERVICES

MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-40.3100.100000	56.20
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-40.3100.100100	59.72
FAREWAY STORES, INC.	00260896	11/16/2016	SUPPLIES FOR ADULT PROGR	010-40.3100.460300	12.96
ORKIN PEST CONTROL	151230861	11/29/2016	PEST CONTROL SRVCS - LIBR	010-40.3100.400000	65.97
ACCESS SYSTEMS LEASING	19710561	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 COPIER/PRIN	010-40.3100.270110	223.73

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT00415 - DECEMBER 6TH COUNCIL PACKET

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
SANDRA LANZ	20161128-1	11/28/2016	REFUND FOR RETURNED ITE	010-40.3100.590000	18.99
JONI MOORE	20161128-2	11/28/2016	REFUND FOR RETURNED ITE	010-40.3100.590000	4.99
JACIE PALIZZOLO	20161128-2	11/28/2016	REFUND FOR RETURNED ITE	010-40.3100.590000	11.97
MIRIAM RINEHART	20161128-4	11/28/2016	REFUND FOR RETURNED ITE	010-40.3100.590000	9.95
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	010-40.3100.100000	245.54
MERRITT COMPANY INC	49278	11/15/2016	NOVEMBER '16 CLEANING	010-40.3100.400100	610.00
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	010-40.3100.100000	488.95
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	690071116	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	010-40.3100.480000	15.84
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95403568	10/25/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	1.80
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95403568	10/25/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	134.93
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95423228	10/26/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	21.74
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95423229	10/26/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	1.08
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95423229	10/26/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	32.20
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95423230	10/26/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	40.48
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95442137	10/27/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	2.38
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95442137	10/27/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	16.04
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95442138	10/27/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	0.54
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95442138	10/27/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	10.92
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95453377	10/28/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	3.49
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95453377	10/28/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	4.19
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95453378	10/28/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	3.34
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95453378	10/28/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	22.46
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95453379	10/28/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	45.16
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95453379	10/28/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	156.40
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95453380	10/28/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	3.04
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95453380	10/28/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	5.99
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95453381	10/28/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	4.23
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95453381	10/28/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	16.91
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95453382	10/28/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	24.99
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95453382	10/28/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	228.10
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95453383	10/28/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	17.42
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95453383	10/28/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	70.51
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95453384	10/28/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	4.55
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95453384	10/28/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	65.23
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95453385	10/28/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	13.65
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95453385	10/28/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	42.78
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95453386	10/28/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	20.75
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95453386	10/28/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	169.52
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95453387	10/28/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	5.55
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95453387	10/28/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	133.20
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95453388	10/28/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	3.04
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95453388	10/28/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	6.59
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95453389	10/28/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	2.50
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95453389	10/28/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	5.99
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95453390	10/28/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	10.34
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95453391	10/28/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	15.50
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95453392	10/28/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	0.54
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95453392	10/28/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	16.10
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95465611	10/30/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	1.19
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95465611	10/30/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	19.78
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95465612	10/30/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	10.34
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95495819	11/01/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	1.19
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95495819	11/01/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	16.67
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95495820	11/01/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	37.92
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95495820	11/01/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	214.42
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95495821	11/01/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	5.86
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95495821	11/01/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	182.45
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95514175	11/02/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	1.50
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95514175	11/02/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	56.98
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95514176	11/02/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	1.19

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT00415 - DECEMBER 6TH COUNCIL PACKET

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95514176	11/02/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	8.04
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95533023	11/03/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	1.19
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95533023	11/03/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	18.08
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95533024	11/03/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	1.19
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95533024	11/03/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	9.77
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95544368	11/04/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	1.19
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95544368	11/04/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	9.77
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95544369	11/04/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	1.19
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95544369	11/04/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	4.59
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95544370	11/04/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	1.19
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95544370	11/04/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	14.38
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95544371	11/04/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	1.19
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95544371	11/04/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	8.60
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95544372	11/04/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	1.19
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95544372	11/04/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	3.44
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95544373	11/04/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	23.99
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95544373	11/04/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	145.47
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95544374	11/04/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	32.20
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95557546	11/06/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	3.04
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95557546	11/06/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	6.59
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95557547	11/06/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	10.34
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95592927	11/08/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	2.50
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95592927	11/08/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	5.99
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95592928	11/08/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	0.25
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95592928	11/08/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	22.49
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95592929	11/08/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	0.54
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95592929	11/08/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	16.10
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95592930	11/08/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	1.85
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95592930	11/08/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	5.99
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95592931	11/08/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	2.50
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95592931	11/08/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	2.99
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95610772	11/09/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	2.89
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95610772	11/09/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	22.49
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95610773	11/09/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	7.69
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95610773	11/09/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	83.18
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95610774	11/09/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	4.78
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95610774	11/09/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	57.31
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95610775	11/09/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	2.50
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95610775	11/09/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	3.59
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95617585	11/10/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	16.08
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95639511	11/11/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	1.19
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95639511	11/11/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	9.78
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95688905	11/15/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	1.08
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95688905	11/15/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	31.61
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95688906	11/15/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	3.75
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95688906	11/15/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	47.99
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95688907	11/15/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	0.50
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95688907	11/15/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	44.98
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95688908	11/15/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	1.54
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95688908	11/15/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	16.68
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95708919	11/16/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	18.45
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95708919	11/16/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	119.16
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95708920	11/16/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	28.40
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95708920	11/16/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	117.89
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95708921	11/16/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	1.19
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95708921	11/16/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	10.92
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95708922	11/16/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	1.19
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95708922	11/16/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	15.19
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95708923	11/16/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	121.52
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95708923	11/16/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	372.62

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT00415 - DECEMBER 6TH COUNCIL PACKET

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95741830	11/18/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	1.19
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95741830	11/18/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	10.34
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95741831	11/18/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	1.62
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95741831	11/18/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	43.68
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95741832	11/18/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	3.04
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95741832	11/18/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	16.28
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95756293	11/20/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	1.08
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95756293	11/20/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	32.75
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95756294	11/20/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	2.50
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95756294	11/20/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	3.59
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95756295	11/20/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	1.85
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95756295	11/20/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	5.39
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95818038	11/23/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	1.64
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95818038	11/23/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	16.09
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95818039	11/23/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	4.99
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95818039	11/23/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	21.99
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95818043	11/23/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.590000	11.60
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	95818043	11/23/2016	BOOKS	010-40.3100.640000	172.35
VERIZON WIRELESS	9775303277	11/13/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	010-40.3100.450000	52.05
BIRDS & BLOOMS	INV0001982	11/15/2016	SUBSCRIPTION	010-40.3100.640000	19.98
SPORTS ILLUSTRATED	INV0001983	11/29/2016	SUBSCRIPTION	010-40.3100.640000	89.04
STATE LIBRARY OF IOWA	INV0001984	09/21/2016	PUBLIC LIBRARY SUPPORT CL	010-40.3100.470000	20.00
ACCESS SYSTEMS	INV482156	11/21/2016	NOVEMBER '16 SERVICE FEE	010-40.3100.270100	172.09
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	010-40.3100.110000	46.45
DISCOUNT SCHOOL SUPPLY	P35079050101	11/14/2016	STORYTIME CRAFT SUPPLIES	010-40.3100.460300	149.60
Department 3100 - LIBRARY SERVICES Total:					6,193.62

Department: 4100 - PARKS

MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-40.4100.100000	2.60
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-40.4100.100000	2.60
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-40.4100.100000	0.52
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-40.4100.100100	27.72
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-40.4100.100100	1.81
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-40.4100.100100	10.80
DOG WASTE DEPOT	127258	11/10/2016	DOG WASTE ROLLS	010-40.4100.590000	93.60
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	140571116	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	010-40.4100.480000	15.29
CFI SALES INC	228131	10/19/2016	AIR LIQUID VALVES/ DMT-R	010-40.4100.410100	23.60
CFI SALES INC	229170	11/02/2016	HANCO TUBE	010-40.4100.410100	9.80
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	311091116	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	010-40.4100.480000	18.36
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	010-40.4100.100000	45.47
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	010-40.4100.100000	18.19
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	010-40.4100.100000	9.09
VAN-WALL EQUIPMENT INC	403569	09/16/2016	TOGGLE/CABLE/HYD. QUICK	010-40.4100.410100	159.10
VAN-WALL EQUIPMENT INC	463351	11/18/2016	BREATHER/PLUG/V-BELT	010-40.4100.410100	75.99
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	480251116	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	010-40.4100.480000	10.00
PALMERS DELI & MARKET	56959	11/17/2016	STAFF GOAL SETTING LUNCH	010-40.4100.470000	114.00
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	010-40.4100.100000	23.80
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	010-40.4100.100000	30.91
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	010-40.4100.100000	119.02
MENARDS	61574	11/09/2016	GLASSMASTER 30 YR/GUTTE	010-40.4100.410300	360.42
MENARDS	62320	11/16/2016	WH 20A/125V TR SINGLE/H	010-40.4100.410300	6.47
MENARDS	62508	11/18/2016	LED LIGHTS/WIRE/GLUE	010-40.4100.461300	72.56
MENARDS	62516	11/18/2016	TRAIL MARKERS	010-40.4100.590000	188.00
CINTAS CORPORATION	9011231505	11/01/2016	FIRST AID KIT SUPPLIES	010-40.4100.590000	30.05
CINTAS CORPORATION	9011231505	11/01/2016	FIRST AID KIT SUPPLIES	010-40.4100.590000	349.93
VERIZON WIRELESS	9775303277	11/13/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	010-40.4100.450000	99.94
NATIONAL RECREATION AND	INV0001981	11/29/2016	NRPA MEMBERSHIP - JERMI	010-40.4100.280000	165.00
DISPLAY SALES	INV-008675	11/04/2016	36" GOLD STAR TOPPER WIT	010-40.4100.461300	112.00
ACCESS SYSTEMS	INV482156	11/21/2016	NOVEMBER '16 SERVICE FEE	010-40.4100.270100	121.29
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	010-40.4100.110000	304.23

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT00415 - DECEMBER 6TH COUNCIL PACKET

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	NOV164100SUMBILL	11/22/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	010-40.4100.480000	176.88
				Department 4100 - PARKS Total:	2,799.04
Department: 4200 - RECREATION					
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-40.4200.100000	51.50
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-40.4200.100100	63.00
RESULTS BODYLAB	112	11/15/2016	RESULTS BOOT CAMP	010-40.4200.460550	924.00
ACCESS SYSTEMS LEASING	19710561	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 COPIER/PRIN	010-40.4200.270110	111.87
CITY OF ANKENY	201611089267	11/08/2016	VIKINGS/LIONS GAME REC F	010-40.4200.460550	1,515.00
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	010-40.4200.100000	109.13
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	010-40.4200.100000	268.95
VERIZON WIRELESS	9775303277	11/13/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	010-40.4200.450000	199.15
STEM EDUCATION & LEARNI	INV0001980	11/09/2016	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	010-40.4200.460550	948.00
ACCESS SYSTEMS	INV482156	11/21/2016	NOVEMBER '16 SERVICE FEE	010-40.4200.270100	106.28
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	010-40.4200.110000	129.30
				Department 4200 - RECREATION Total:	4,426.18
Department: 4300 - COMMUNITY CENTER					
NATIONWIDE OFFICE CLEAN	56281	11/15/2016	CLEANING - COMMUNITY CE	010-40.4300.400100	298.77
				Department 4300 - COMMUNITY CENTER Total:	298.77
Department: 5000 - BIKE TRAIL OLD RAILROAD					
RDG PLANNING & DESIGN	41682	10/31/2016	TRAILHEAD CONSTRUCTION	327-90.5000.881130	2,169.25
RDG PLANNING & DESIGN	41683	10/31/2016	RAILROAD PERGOLA ADD'L S	327-90.5000.881130	2,265.56
				Department 5000 - BIKE TRAIL OLD RAILROAD Total:	4,434.81
Department: 5300 - STORM WATER					
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	560-80.5300.100000	56.30
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	560-80.5300.100100	72.67
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	560-80.5300.100000	136.41
FOTH INFRASTRUCTURE & E	49760	10/16/2016	CENTENNIAL PARK STREAM	560-80.5300.880015	668.00
FOTH INFRASTRUCTURE & E	50125	11/10/2016	CENTENNIAL PARK STREAM	560-80.5300.880015	1,914.00
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	560-80.5300.100000	182.05
VERIZON WIRELESS	9775303277	11/13/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	560-80.5300.450000	204.13
ISWEP	INV0001965	11/29/2016	CONCRETE LUNCH & LEARN -	560-80.5300.470000	30.00
ACCESS SYSTEMS	INV482156	11/21/2016	NOVEMBER '16 SERVICE FEE	560-80.5300.270100	153.72
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	560-80.5300.110000	156.49
				Department 5300 - STORM WATER Total:	3,573.77
Department: 6000 - PUBLIC WORKS					
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-20.6000.100000	181.00
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-20.6000.100100	106.60
BRELSFORD PROPERTIES LLC	1366	11/10/2016	EXPRESS WASHES	010-20.6000.410000	10.00
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	010-20.6000.100000	181.88
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	010-20.6000.100000	420.09
VERIZON WIRELESS	9775303277	11/13/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	010-20.6000.450000	210.06
DES MOINES REGISTER	INV0001957	11/24/2016	SUBSCRIPTION - PUBLIC WO	010-20.6000.280000	276.02
ACCESS SYSTEMS	INV482156	11/21/2016	NOVEMBER '16 SERVICE FEE	010-20.6000.270100	13.61
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	010-20.6000.110000	12.51
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	010-20.6000.110000	155.37
				Department 6000 - PUBLIC WORKS Total:	1,567.14
Department: 6010 - PUBLIC WORKS BUILDING					
FAREWAY STORES, INC.	00298430	11/21/2016	WATER FOR CONFERENCE R	010-20.6010.580000	36.91
HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAG	11013	11/04/2016	SWEPT DIESEL TANK/BIOCID	010-20.6010.410100	444.00
G & K SERVICES INC	1183616579	11/02/2016	MAT SERVICES - PW	010-20.6010.400000	137.77
G & K SERVICES INC	1183616580	11/02/2016	MAT SERVICES - GOLF	010-20.6010.400000	59.79
CONTROL INSTALLATIONS O	16049023	11/09/2016	CAMERA #2 EQUIPMENT BA	010-20.6010.400000	588.08
ACCESS SYSTEMS LEASING	19710561	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 COPIER/PRIN	010-20.6010.270110	559.33
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	240001116	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	010-20.6010.480000	1,198.20
FIRST CHOICE COFFEE SERVI	278427	11/17/2016	COFFEE	010-20.6010.580000	101.38
NATIONWIDE OFFICE CLEAN	56127	11/15/2016	CLEANING - PW	010-20.6010.400100	1,247.04
INGERSOLL RAND	80301	11/08/2016	AIRCARE ADVANTAGE	010-20.6010.400000	602.09
OFFICE DEPOT	877001494001	11/04/2016	FOLDERS/PAPER/PADS/POU	010-20.6010.580000	108.65

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT00415 - DECEMBER 6TH COUNCIL PACKET

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
CINTAS CORPORATION	9011231505	11/01/2016	FIRST AID KIT SUPPLIES	010-20.6010.590000	46.10
SDS BINDERWORKS, INC.	93	11/22/2016	SUBSCRIPTION	010-20.6010.400000	755.25
FASTENAL COMPANY	IAGRM84008	11/10/2016	GLOVES/EAR PLUGS/EYEWE	010-20.6010.590000	205.49
AT&T MOBILITY	X11082016	11/08/2016	NOV '16 STATEMENT	010-20.6010.450000	58.13
Department 6010 - PUBLIC WORKS BUILDING Total:					6,148.21

Department: 6150 - PUBLIC WORKS MECHANIC

MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-20.6150.100000	5.20
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-20.6150.100100	72.81
NORTHERN TOOL & EQUIPM	0792061614	11/03/2016	FOLDING ALUMINUM PLATF	010-20.6150.590000	38.98
S & H ELECTRIC INC	089096	11/10/2016	MOTOR	010-20.6150.570130	175.00
SPRAYER SPECIALTIES INC	0977882-IN	10/31/2016	HOSE COUPLERS	010-20.6150.570130	75.72
SPRAYER SPECIALTIES INC	0978027-IN	11/03/2016	GARDEN HOSE/REDUCER	010-20.6150.570130	168.55
SPRAYER SPECIALTIES INC	0978072-IN	11/14/2016	REAR MOUNT FRAME	010-20.6150.570130	1,515.60
SPRAYER SPECIALTIES INC	0978184-IN	11/08/2016	BALL VALVE/COUPLER/STRAI	010-20.6150.570130	139.18
SPRAYER SPECIALTIES INC	0978291-IN	11/10/2016	COUPLER/REDUCER/NIPPLE	010-20.6150.570130	17.38
SPRAYER SPECIALTIES INC	0978292-IN	11/10/2016	PUMP/DRIVE KIT/VALVE/BA	010-20.6150.570130	454.09
MARK STUCHEL INC.	11041642103	11/04/2016	ADAPTOR	010-20.6150.590000	48.25
ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING C	120001177-2	10/27/2016	ANT/VHF/150-174MHZ/ON-	010-20.6150.570130	187.40
ROCKMOUNT RESEARCH & A	1221800	11/10/2016	ZETA STRIP 2"X12"	010-20.6150.570130	1,192.06
HAWKEYE TRUCK EQUIPMEN	123510	11/08/2016	HARNESS REPAIR KIT/POWE	010-20.6150.570130	229.00
HAWKEYE TRUCK EQUIPMEN	123512	11/08/2016	BEARING	010-20.6150.570130	181.59
MIDWEST BEARING & SUPPL	1548058RI	11/10/2016	PARTS	010-20.6150.570130	18.10
INTERSTATE ALL BATTERY CE	1924602021452	11/04/2016	BATTERIES	010-20.6150.590000	136.85
CHEMSEARCH	2513968	11/08/2016	TEL-X PLUS AEROSOL/YEILD	010-20.6150.590000	452.11
G & L CLOTHING	2-738157	11/08/2016	SHIRTS - BAKER	010-20.6150.120000	222.50
TRUCK EQUIPMENT INC	278922	11/08/2016	LIGHTING HARNESS/HARNES	010-20.6150.570130	276.65
BAX SALES, INC	34386	11/03/2016	DEWALT DRILL REPAIR/JACO	010-20.6150.590000	62.45
BAX SALES, INC	34497	11/14/2016	WILTON 6" CAM ACTION DRI	010-20.6150.590000	276.35
ADEL AUTO PARTS	347660	11/14/2016	MANUAL TRANSFER PUMP	010-20.6150.570130	39.99
ADEL AUTO PARTS	348142	11/21/2016	OIL FILTER	010-20.6150.570110	14.97
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	010-20.6150.100000	63.66
TOMPkins INDUSTRIES	403387103	11/10/2016	PIPE/COUPLER	010-20.6150.570130	608.09
TOMPkins INDUSTRIES	403395060	11/22/2016	PARTS	010-20.6150.570130	8.32
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	010-20.6150.100000	149.93
POWER PLAN	620155	10/20/2016	TRACTOR PARTS	010-20.6150.570130	395.06
PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION #44	74921936	10/31/2016	CYLINDER	010-20.6150.590000	64.13
LAWSON PRODUCTS INC	9304466097	10/25/2016	DRILL BIT/PLUG PIPE ADAPT	010-20.6150.570130	169.09
LAWSON PRODUCTS INC	9304466097	10/25/2016	DRILL BIT/PLUG PIPE ADAPT	010-20.6150.590000	173.81
LAWSON PRODUCTS INC	9304500111	11/08/2016	PIPE CRIMP/HOSE PROTECT	010-20.6150.570130	58.00
VERIZON WIRELESS	9775303277	11/13/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	010-20.6150.450000	69.46
FASTENAL COMPANY	IAGRM84163	11/10/2016	LONG NOSE PLIER/LOCKING	010-20.6150.590000	32.01
FASTENAL COMPANY	IAGRM84166	11/10/2016	PARTS	010-20.6150.570130	1.94
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	010-20.6150.110000	163.92
Department 6150 - PUBLIC WORKS MECHANIC Total:					7,958.20

Department: 6510 - WATER UTILITY

MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	510-30.6510.100000	20.05
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	510-30.6510.100000	1.30
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	510-30.6510.100000	2.60
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	510-30.6510.100000	10.00
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	510-30.6510.100100	48.73
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	510-30.6510.100100	60.23
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	510-30.6510.100100	3.86
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	510-30.6510.100100	41.35
POLLARDWATER	0059302	11/04/2016	6 MONITOR WELL PLUG	510-30.6510.590000	90.61
MUNICIPAL SUPPLY, INC.	0641320-IN	11/08/2016	METERS	510-30.6510.592000	1,513.50
MUNICIPAL SUPPLY, INC.	0641984-IN	11/11/2016	MEGALUG FOR PVC/MJ SOLI	510-30.6510.410400	213.60
SPRAYER SPECIALTIES INC	0978073-IN	11/04/2016	HB ELBOW/REDUCER/SHORT	510-30.6510.590000	42.96
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	110091116	11/14/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	510-30.6510.480000	13.40
HAWKEYE TRUCK EQUIPMEN	123484	11/04/2016	PHILLIPS MOTOR	510-30.6510.410100	84.75
STIVERS FORD	164021	11/10/2016	ALIGNMENT/TIRE ROTATION	510-30.6510.410100	52.45

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
CFI SALES INC	228131	10/19/2016	AIR LIQUID VALVES/ DMT-R	510-30.6510.410100	23.60
CFI SALES INC	229170	11/02/2016	HANCO TUBE	510-30.6510.410100	9.80
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	510-30.6510.100000	23.87
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	510-30.6510.100000	22.74
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	510-30.6510.100000	45.47
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	510-30.6510.100000	27.29
PLUMB SUPPLY COMPANY	4110438	11/10/2016	GALV. REDC COUPLING	510-30.6510.590000	39.28
PLUMB SUPPLY COMPANY	4190841	11/10/2016	2' GALV MALLEABLE COUPLI	510-30.6510.590000	23.30
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING E	4880408-00	11/08/2016	REEL	510-30.6510.590000	161.19
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	510-30.6510.100000	56.22
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	510-30.6510.100000	18.37
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	510-30.6510.100000	7.04
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	510-30.6510.100000	59.51
MENARDS	62048	11/14/2016	MCRIPER RECIPLADE/WATE	510-30.6510.590000	17.88
UNIVERSITY OF IOWA HYGIE	97251	10/31/2016	OCTOBER '16 TESTING FEES	510-30.6510.250000	187.50
VERIZON WIRELESS	9775303277	11/13/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	510-30.6510.450000	320.23
HD SUPPLY WATERWORKS	G375531	11/03/2016	PVC PIPE/GASKET/SLEEVE	510-30.6510.410400	289.14
HD SUPPLY WATERWORKS	g419340	11/11/2016	PVC PIPE	510-30.6510.410400	39.60
HD SUPPLY WATERWORKS	G432678	11/15/2016	DWV COUPLING W/STOP	510-30.6510.410400	29.82
WEST DES MOINES WATER	INV0001955	12/06/2016	DECEMBER '16 WATER TOW	510-30.6510.390300	364.50
IOWA RURAL WATER ASSOCI	INV0001966	09/28/2016	2017 COMMUNITY MEMBER	510-30.6510.280000	375.00
ACCESS SYSTEMS	INV482156	11/21/2016	NOVEMBER '16 SERVICE FEE	510-30.6510.270100	821.79
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	510-30.6510.110000	129.30
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	510-30.6510.110000	468.50
LARSON DATA COMMUNICA	LD-IV-16358	11/17/2016	WATER TOWER ANTENNA IN	510-30.6510.881200	5,779.15
VAN METER INDUSTRIAL INC	S9546758.001	11/09/2016	CEMENT/COUPLING	510-30.6510.590000	40.50
Department 6510 - WATER UTILITY Total:					11,579.98

Department: 6520 - SANITARY SEWERS & TREATMENT

THE UPS STORE	00000006722	09/08/2016	SHIPPING	520-30.6520.360000	35.00
THE UPS STORE	00000006838	10/03/2016	SHIPPING	520-30.6520.360000	17.10
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	520-30.6520.100000	5.20
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	520-30.6520.100000	1.30
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	520-30.6520.100000	1.30
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	520-30.6520.100000	5.20
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	520-30.6520.100100	3.86
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	520-30.6520.100100	3.97
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	520-30.6520.100100	15.42
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	520-30.6520.100100	19.20
ELECTRIC PUMP & TOOL INC	0870721-IN	09/29/2016	GASKET	520-30.6520.411100	430.00
ELECTRIC PUMP & TOOL INC	0871400-IN	11/11/2016	IMPELLER KIT	520-30.6520.411100	3,315.40
HAWKEYE TRUCK EQUIPMEN	123484	11/04/2016	PHILLIPS MOTOR	520-30.6520.410100	84.75
STIVERS FORD	164021	11/10/2016	ALIGNMENT/TIRE ROTATION	520-30.6520.410100	52.45
EMERGENCY MEDICAL PROD	1866393	11/14/2016	GLOVES	520-30.6520.590000	233.35
CFI SALES INC	228131	10/19/2016	AIR LIQUID VALVES/ DMT-R	520-30.6520.410100	23.60
CFI SALES INC	229170	11/02/2016	HANCO TUBE	520-30.6520.410100	9.80
WASTEWATER RECLAMATIO	23436	12/06/2016	DECEMBER '16 FEES	520-30.6520.882700	108,076.50
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	320011116	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	520-30.6520.480000	64.08
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	520-30.6520.100000	90.94
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	520-30.6520.100000	27.29
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	520-30.6520.100000	15.92
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	520-30.6520.100000	22.73
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	520-30.6520.100000	18.37
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	520-30.6520.100000	59.51
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	520-30.6520.100000	126.06
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	520-30.6520.100000	37.48
MENARDS	60975	11/03/2016	PVC BRUSHING/MASONRY S	520-30.6520.590000	20.13
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	640851116	11/17/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	520-30.6520.480000	35.32
VERIZON WIRELESS	9775303277	11/13/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	520-30.6520.450000	235.59
HD SUPPLY WATERWORKS	G417449	11/10/2016	PVC PIPE	520-30.6520.590000	82.80
COMMERCIAL APPRAISERS O	INV0001985	11/18/2016	SOUTH OUTFALL SANITARY S	520-30.6520.883092	4,800.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT00415 - DECEMBER 6TH COUNCIL PACKET

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
ACCESS SYSTEMS	INV482156	11/21/2016	NOVEMBER '16 SERVICE FEE	520-30.6520.270100	675.79
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	520-30.6520.110000	169.87
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	520-30.6520.110000	129.30
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	NOV166520SUMBILL	11/22/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	520-30.6520.480000	6,350.89
Department 6520 - SANITARY SEWERS & TREATMENT Total:					125,295.47

Department: 6540 - GAS UTILITY

MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	540-30.6540.100000	92.30
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	540-30.6540.100000	1.95
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	540-30.6540.100000	1.30
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	540-30.6540.100100	69.50
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	540-30.6540.100100	5.95
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	540-30.6540.100100	3.86
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	110091116	11/14/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	540-30.6540.480000	13.40
HAWKEYE TRUCK EQUIPMEN	123484	11/04/2016	PHILLIPS MOTOR	540-30.6540.410100	84.75
IOWA ASSOCIATION OF MU	14180	11/17/2016	0Q TEST GRADING & RECOR	540-30.6540.470000	15.00
GAS PRODUCTS SALES	16109-002	09/02/2016	YELLOW/BLACK 2 PSI B42R S	540-30.6540.592000	99.71
GAS PRODUCTS SALES	16109-061	10/03/2016	B34IMRV 2" FLANGED VB 3/	540-30.6540.592000	420.45
GAS PRODUCTS SALES	16111-013	11/09/2016	R25017 2" FLANGED B34IMR	540-30.6540.592000	820.26
MIDWEST ENERGY ASSOCIAT	21111	11/14/2016	2017 GAS MEMBERSHIP INV	540-30.6540.280000	1,877.40
CFI SALES INC	227861	11/02/2016	10 PLY GALAXY MARATHONE	540-30.6540.410100	464.50
CFI SALES INC	228131	10/19/2016	AIR LIQUID VALVES/ DMT-R	540-30.6540.410100	23.60
CFI SALES INC	229170	11/02/2016	HANCO TUBE	540-30.6540.410100	9.80
INFRA SOURCE CONSTRUCTI	3014239	11/07/2016	SUMMER SET OAKS	540-30.6540.880100	21,721.59
INFRA SOURCE CONSTRUCTI	3014307	11/05/2016	ALICE PATRICIA/GPP-SE ASH	540-30.6540.880100	14,270.96
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	540-30.6540.100000	23.87
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	540-30.6540.100000	22.73
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	540-30.6540.100000	181.88
UNIVERSAL PRINTING SERVI	45693	11/23/2016	SERVICE INFORMATION	540-30.6540.210000	275.66
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	540-30.6540.100000	476.08
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	540-30.6540.100000	56.22
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	540-30.6540.100000	59.51
BACHARACH INC	802834	10/31/2016	CALIBRATION-ODOROMETER	540-30.6540.410100	195.00
INDUSTRIAL SALES COMPAN	967513-000	11/08/2016	BALL VALVE	540-30.6540.590100	148.96
INDUSTRIAL SALES COMPAN	967514-000	11/09/2016	BALL VALVE	540-30.6540.590100	644.30
INDUSTRIAL SALES COMPAN	967743-000	11/11/2016	WIRE TRACER/BALL VALVE	540-30.6540.590100	1,176.00
INDUSTRIAL SALES COMPAN	968021-000	11/15/2016	DRISCO 6500 CTS/HIGHLINE	540-30.6540.590000	2,441.02
INDUSTRIAL SALES COMPAN	968264-000	11/16/2016	DRISCO 6500 CTS	540-30.6540.590200	903.30
INDUSTRIAL SALES COMPAN	968341-000	11/17/2016	DRISCO 6500 BF TEE	540-30.6540.590100	101.46
VERIZON WIRELESS	9775303277	11/13/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	540-30.6540.450000	262.46
UTILITY SAFETY AND DESIGN	IN20163981	10/31/2016	FINALIZE GAS SYSTEM MODE	540-30.6540.230000	3,866.50
WEST DES MOINES WATER	INV0001955	12/06/2016	DECEMBER '16 WATER TOW	540-30.6540.390300	364.50
BLACK HILLS ENERGY	INV0001956	11/09/2016	NOV '16 STATEMENT	540-30.6540.650000	2,891.25
SHANAN VAUDT	INV0001962	11/22/2016	FURNACE/THERMOSTAT REB	540-30.6540.685400	180.00
ISAAC OAKS	INV0001963	11/17/2016	FURNACE REBATE	540-30.6540.685400	75.00
KATHY BURKE	INV0001964	11/17/2016	FURNACE/THERMOSTAT REB	540-30.6540.685400	105.00
ACCESS SYSTEMS	INV482156	11/21/2016	NOVEMBER '16 SERVICE FEE	540-30.6540.270100	1,052.83
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	540-30.6540.110000	525.05
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	540-30.6540.110000	129.30
KOONS GAS MEASUREMENT	KC1201	11/15/2016	ROTARY GAS METER	540-30.6540.592000	1,793.68
KRAVITCH MACHINE COMPA	M19279	11/17/2016	TELESCOPING EYE GAS GATE	540-30.6540.590000	377.88
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	NOV166540SUMBILL	11/22/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	540-30.6540.480000	89.58
Department 6540 - GAS UTILITY Total:					58,415.30

Department: 6550 - UTILITY BILLING

MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	570-30.6550.100000	74.70
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	570-30.6550.100100	15.78
ACCESS SYSTEMS LEASING	19710561	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 COPIER/PRIN	570-30.6550.270110	111.87
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	570-30.6550.100000	63.66
UNIVERSAL PRINTING SERVI	45600	11/17/2016	ENVELOPE #10 WINDOW	570-30.6550.350100	3,034.00
UNIVERSAL PRINTING SERVI	45692	11/23/2016	LANDLORD NOTICE	570-30.6550.350100	259.99
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	570-30.6550.100000	149.93

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT00415 - DECEMBER 6TH COUNCIL PACKET

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
ACCESS SYSTEMS	INV482156	11/21/2016	NOVEMBER '16 SERVICE FEE	570-30.6550.270100	59.62
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	570-30.6550.110000	11.58
Department 6550 - UTILITY BILLING Total:					3,781.13

Department: 7100 - STREETS

MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	060-30.7100.100000	0.26
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	060-30.7100.100000	7.30
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	060-30.7100.100000	61.00
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	060-30.7100.100100	0.90
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	060-30.7100.100100	124.85
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	060-30.7100.100100	17.34
STAR EQUIPMENT LTD	01540468	11/08/2016	DOUBLE DRUM RIDING ROLL	060-30.7100.390000	450.00
GRIMES ASPHALT & PAVING	11752	11/07/2016	1/2 MM-AMES/RAP	060-30.7100.590400	282.68
GRIMES ASPHALT & PAVING	11760	11/08/2016	1/2 MM-AMES/RAP	060-30.7100.590400	219.04
HAWKEYE TRUCK EQUIPMEN	123484	11/04/2016	PHILLIPS MOTOR	060-30.7100.410100	84.75
MARTIN MARIETTA AGGREG	19069535	10/31/2016	ROAD STONE	060-30.7100.590300	1,237.31
MARTIN MARIETTA AGGREG	19108855	11/03/2016	STONE	060-30.7100.590300	411.24
CORELL CONTRACTOR INC	21720	10/31/2016	ASPHALT	060-30.7100.590300	140.13
CORELL CONTRACTOR INC	21778	11/15/2016	ASPHALT	060-30.7100.590300	193.35
CFI SALES INC	228131	10/19/2016	AIR LIQUID VALVES/ DMT-R	060-30.7100.410100	23.60
CFI SALES INC	229170	11/02/2016	HANCO TUBE	060-30.7100.410100	9.80
G & L CLOTHING	2-737876	11/08/2016	SHIRTS - WERTS	060-30.7100.120000	196.25
DALE EDWARDS TRUCKING I	2891	11/20/2016	HAULING STONE	060-30.7100.590300	2,406.44
BAX SALES, INC	34453	11/09/2016	CARRIAGE BOLT/LOCKNUT/	060-30.7100.590600	37.92
BAX SALES, INC	34463	11/10/2016	BOLTS/GALVES	060-30.7100.590600	52.18
BAX SALES, INC	34569	11/21/2016	14" 75# BLACK CABLE TIE	060-30.7100.590000	227.00
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	060-30.7100.100000	4.55
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	060-30.7100.100000	200.07
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	060-30.7100.100000	22.74
QUALITY STRIPING INC	4760	11/11/2016	2016 DURABLE RESTRIPE PR	060-30.7100.590700	70,234.58
FOTH INFRASTRUCTURE & E	50145	11/11/2016	PROJECT 1461	060-30.7100.230000	5,926.50
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	060-30.7100.100000	506.99
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	060-30.7100.100000	11.90
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	060-30.7100.100000	59.51
VERIZON WIRELESS	9775303277	11/13/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	060-30.7100.450000	234.32
ACCESS SYSTEMS	INV482156	11/21/2016	NOVEMBER '16 SERVICE FEE	060-30.7100.270100	356.66
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	060-30.7100.110000	1,308.25
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	060-30.7100.110000	129.30
VAN METER INDUSTRIAL INC	59540312.001	11/03/2016	EXTRA ALUM SPLICE	060-30.7100.590000	21.30
Department 7100 - STREETS Total:					85,200.01

Department: 7730 - SE WESTOWN PKWY CONSTRUCTION

TEAM SERVICES INC	1788046-0	11/11/2016	CONSTRUCTION TESTING SE	327-90.7730.230000	991.70
SHIVE HATTERY INC.	4151850-12	11/08/2016	WESTON PKWY/R22 INTRSC	327-90.7730.235100	2,362.08
Department 7730 - SE WESTOWN PKWY CONSTRUCTION Total:					3,353.78

Department: 7740 - DOUGLAS PARKWAY

FOTH INFRASTRUCTURE & E	50141	11/11/2016	DOUGLAS PARKWAY WEST O	327-90.7740.230000	2,467.34
Department 7740 - DOUGLAS PARKWAY Total:					2,467.34

Department: 8030 - DEVELOPER LANE ADDITIONS

FOTH INFRASTRUCTURE & E	50149	11/11/2016	ALICES RD/OLSON DR/GPP/A	327-90.8030.230000	1,145.76
Department 8030 - DEVELOPER LANE ADDITIONS Total:					1,145.76

Department: 8100 - MAYOR & COUNCIL

WAUKEE ROTARY CLUB	4370	11/17/2016	NEW MEMBERSHIP DUES - B	010-60.8100.280000	127.60
OFFICE DEPOT	878023223001	11/09/2016	CHARGER	010-60.8100.580000	40.19
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	010-60.8100.110000	3.38
Department 8100 - MAYOR & COUNCIL Total:					171.17

Department: 8200 - COMMUNICATIONS

MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-60.8200.100000	7.80
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-60.8200.100100	33.60
CIVIC PLUS	161542	11/11/2016	WEBSITE & PAYMENT MODU	010-60.8200.230010	4,813.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT00415 - DECEMBER 6TH COUNCIL PACKET

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	010-60.8200.100000	45.47
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	010-60.8200.100000	119.02
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	010-60.8200.120000	9.42
Department 8200 - COMMUNICATIONS Total:					5,028.31

Department: 8300 - ADMINISTRATION

UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	0000AW7647476	11/19/2016	SHIPPING	010-60.8300.360000	35.98
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-60.8300.100000	54.80
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-60.8300.100100	28.66
ACCESS SYSTEMS LEASING	19710561	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 COPIER/PRIN	010-60.8300.270110	111.86
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	010-60.8300.100000	90.94
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	490531116	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	010-60.8300.390400	9.12
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	010-60.8300.100000	182.05
OFFICE DEPOT	880100225001	11/17/2016	PAPER/CREAMER/CLEANER	010-60.8300.580000	37.70
VERIZON WIRELESS	9775303277	11/13/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	010-60.8300.450000	52.06
TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SER	IN918325	11/17/2016	FLEXPLAN ADMIN 01/17 - 3/	010-60.8300.230000	1,112.16
ACCESS SYSTEMS	INV482156	11/21/2016	NOVEMBER '16 SERVICE FEE	010-60.8300.270100	2,411.10
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	010-60.8300.110000	29.10
Department 8300 - ADMINISTRATION Total:					4,155.53

Department: 8310 - CITY HALL

MID AMERICAN ENERGY	030891116	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	010-60.8310.390600	144.69
G & K SERVICES INC	1183623234	11/16/2016	MAT SERVICES - C.H.	010-60.8310.400000	36.00
ACCESS SYSTEMS LEASING	19710561	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 COPIER/PRIN	010-60.8310.270110	223.73
CRYSTAL CLEAR BOTTLED W	758549	11/23/2016	WATER	010-60.8310.590000	7.50
OFFICE DEPOT	880100225001	11/17/2016	PAPER/CREAMER/CLEANER	010-60.8310.590000	19.79
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	NOV168310SUMBILL	11/22/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	010-60.8310.480000	390.49
Department 8310 - CITY HALL Total:					822.20

Department: 8350 - HUMAN RESOURCES

MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-60.8350.100000	2.60
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-60.8350.100100	74.24
ACCESS SYSTEMS LEASING	19710561	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 COPIER/PRIN	010-60.8350.270110	111.87
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	010-60.8350.100000	18.19
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	010-60.8350.100000	30.91
VERIZON WIRELESS	9775303277	11/13/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	010-60.8350.450000	52.06
ACCESS SYSTEMS	INV482156	11/21/2016	NOVEMBER '16 SERVICE FEE	010-60.8350.270100	12.82
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	010-60.8350.110000	10.66
Department 8350 - HUMAN RESOURCES Total:					313.35

Department: 8400 - FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION

MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-60.8400.100000	13.80
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-60.8400.100100	77.45
ACCESS SYSTEMS LEASING	19710561	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 COPIER/PRIN	010-60.8400.270110	335.60
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	010-60.8400.100000	109.13
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	010-60.8400.100000	212.96
VERIZON WIRELESS	9775303277	11/13/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	010-60.8400.450000	92.06
DENMAN & COMPANY LLP	INV0001967	11/22/2016	FY '16 AUDIT	010-60.8400.230100	9,900.00
ACCESS SYSTEMS	INV482156	11/21/2016	NOVEMBER '16 SERVICE FEE	010-60.8400.270100	32.15
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	010-60.8400.110000	22.09
STOREY-KENWORTHY COMP	PINV436992	11/07/2016	TAX FORMS W2'S/1099'S	010-60.8400.350100	244.85
Department 8400 - FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION Total:					11,040.09

Department: 8500 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-50.8500.100000	5.20
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-50.8500.100100	23.68
ACCESS SYSTEMS LEASING	19710561	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 COPIER/PRIN	010-50.8500.270110	111.86
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	010-50.8500.100000	90.94
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	010-50.8500.100000	133.85
VERIZON WIRELESS	9775303277	11/13/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	010-50.8500.450000	78.29
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPERS	INV0001958	11/16/2016	MEMBER DUES-HERR	010-50.8500.280000	335.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPERS	INV0001959	11/16/2016	MEMBER DUES - DUTCHER	010-50.8500.280000	335.00
ACCESS SYSTEMS	INV482156	11/21/2016	NOVEMBER '16 SERVICE FEE	010-50.8500.270100	49.30
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	010-50.8500.110000	129.98

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT00415 - DECEMBER 6TH COUNCIL PACKET

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	010-50.8500.110000	5.98
IOWA WORKFORCE DEVELO	Q062-580	11/09/2016	LABORSHED STUDY	010-50.8500.210100	1,000.00
Department 8500 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT Total:					2,299.08
Department: 8700 - DEVELOPMENT SERVICES					
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-50.8700.100000	57.40
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-50.8700.100100	51.27
ACCESS SYSTEMS LEASING	19710561	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 COPIER/PRIN	010-50.8700.270110	111.86
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	010-50.8700.100000	109.13
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	010-50.8700.100000	268.95
VERIZON WIRELESS	9775303277	11/13/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	010-50.8700.450000	104.10
ACCESS SYSTEMS	INV482156	11/21/2016	NOVEMBER '16 SERVICE FEE	010-50.8700.270100	86.43
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	010-50.8700.110000	299.33
Department 8700 - DEVELOPMENT SERVICES Total:					1,088.47
Department: 8750 - SUGAR CREEK MUNICIPAL					
RED WING SHOE STORE	000000002-720	11/10/2016	BOOTS - ELLIOT	750-80.8750.120000	324.99
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	750-80.8750.100000	1.82
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	750-80.8750.100100	6.32
ISU EXTENSION - DALLAS CO	10016	11/09/2016	CIC ORNAMENTAL & TURFG	750-80.8750.470000	35.00
G & K SERVICES INC	1183623233	11/16/2016	MAT SERVICES - GOLF	750-80.8750.400000	5.30
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	750-80.8750.100000	31.83
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	750-80.8750.100000	83.31
MENARDS	61319	11/07/2016	BELGIAN WALL	750-80.8750.410300	333.80
MENARDS	61477	11/08/2016	BELGAIN WALL	750-80.8750.410300	45.80
MENARDS	61689	11/10/2016	BELGIAN WALL/BLOCK	750-80.8750.410300	17.33
NAPA AUTO PARTS STORE	890559	11/07/2016	HYD HOSE FITTINGS	750-80.8750.410100	46.54
VERIZON WIRELESS	9775303277	11/13/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	750-80.8750.450000	40.01
ACCESS SYSTEMS	INV482156	11/21/2016	NOVEMBER '16 SERVICE FEE	750-80.8750.270100	149.89
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	750-80.8750.110000	122.16
DAVIS EQUIPMENT CORPOR	JC09232	11/15/2016	DISCOUNT ON TERF	750-80.8750.570100	-16.51
DAVIS EQUIPMENT CORPOR	J114805	11/15/2016	FILTERS	750-80.8750.570100	330.17
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	NOV168750SUMBILL	11/22/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	750-80.8750.480000	302.70
DAVIS EQUIPMENT CORPOR	WW01710	10/14/2016	REPAIR OF PAR & CONTROLL	750-80.8750.410350	191.43
DAVIS EQUIPMENT CORPOR	WW01718	10/14/2016	CONTROLLER TROUBLE SHO	750-80.8750.410350	2,022.38
Department 8750 - SUGAR CREEK MUNICIPAL Total:					4,074.27
Department: 8900 - ENGINEERING					
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-20.8900.100000	47.20
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-20.8900.100100	95.46
ACCESS SYSTEMS LEASING	19710561	11/16/2016	NOVEMBER '16 COPIER/PRIN	010-20.8900.270110	111.87
G & L CLOTHING	2-737871	11/08/2016	SHIRTS - SHARON	010-20.8900.120000	208.50
G & L CLOTHING	2-737873	11/08/2016	SHIRTS - CAMPBELL	010-20.8900.120000	244.25
G & L CLOTHING	2-737875	11/08/2016	SHIRTS - HANSON	010-20.8900.120000	152.00
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	010-20.8900.100000	109.13
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	010-20.8900.100000	268.95
CINTAS CORPORATION	9011231505	11/01/2016	FIRST AID KIT SUPPLIES	010-20.8900.590000	21.85
VERIZON WIRELESS	9775303277	11/13/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	010-20.8900.450000	291.35
ACCESS SYSTEMS	INV482156	11/21/2016	NOVEMBER '16 SERVICE FEE	010-20.8900.270100	100.54
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	010-20.8900.110000	161.23
Department 8900 - ENGINEERING Total:					1,812.33
Department: 8950 - GIS					
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-20.8950.100000	5.00
MUTUAL OF OMAHA	000594937087	12/01/2016	DEC '16 LIFE & DISABILITY PR	010-20.8950.100100	9.86
G & L CLOTHING	2-737946	11/08/2016	SHIRTS - KOESTER	010-20.8950.120000	164.50
HOLMES MURPHY	388676	12/01/2016	DEC '16 HMA MONTHLY CO	010-20.8950.100000	18.19
DELTA DENTAL	591184	12/01/2016	DEC '16 DENTAL INSURANCE	010-20.8950.100000	30.91
VERIZON WIRELESS	9775303277	11/13/2016	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	010-20.8950.450000	77.09
ACCESS SYSTEMS	INV482156	11/21/2016	NOVEMBER '16 SERVICE FEE	010-20.8950.270100	5.24

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT00415 - DECEMBER 6TH COUNCIL PACKET

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WOR	INV63508	12/01/2016	DECEMBER '16 WORKERS CO	010-20.8950.110000	79.88
				Department 8950 - GIS Total:	390.67
				Grand Total:	1,061,506.50

Fund Summary

Fund	Expense Amount
010 - GENERAL FUND	90,585.51
060 - ROAD USE TAX FUND	106,762.66
110 - DEBT SERVICE FUND	569,450.00
327 - CAPITAL PROJECTS	15,938.41
510 - WATER UTILITY FUND	38,629.98
520 - WASTE WATER UTILITY FUND	135,245.47
540 - GAS UTILITY FUND	93,465.30
560 - STORM WATER UTILITY FUND	3,573.77
570 - UTILITY BILL FUND	3,781.13
750 - GOLF COURSE FUND	4,074.27
Grand Total:	1,061,506.50

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
010-00.0000.3210200	LIQUOR LICENSES	633.75
010-10.1100.100000	HEALTH & LIFE INSURAN	3,033.39
010-10.1100.100100	LONG TERM DISABILITY	485.32
010-10.1100.110000	WORKERS COMPENSATI	2,066.60
010-10.1100.120000	UNIFORMS	49.99
010-10.1100.270100	COMPUTER SUPPORT	465.20
010-10.1100.270110	COPIER / PRINTER LEASE	1,006.79
010-10.1100.400100	CUSTODIAL	554.24
010-10.1100.450000	TELEPHONE	3,862.97
010-10.1100.480000	UTILITY SERVICES	625.72
010-10.1100.540000	MINOR EQUIPMENT	2,573.16
010-10.1100.590000	OPERATING SUPPLIES &	85.00
010-10.1400.100000	HEALTH & LIFE INSURAN	727.37
010-10.1400.100100	LONG TERM DISABILITY	92.23
010-10.1400.110000	WORKERS COMPENSATI	7,093.13
010-10.1400.120000	UNIFORMS	120.48
010-10.1400.270100	COMPUTER SUPPORT	175.02
010-10.1400.270110	COPIER / PRINTER LEASE	111.87
010-10.1400.400000	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	490.75
010-10.1400.450000	TELEPHONE	172.54
010-10.1400.480000	UTILITY SERVICES	414.72
010-10.1400.540000	MINOR EQUIPMENT	350.00
010-10.1400.590000	OPERATING SUPPLIES &	19.98
010-10.1500.100000	HEALTH & LIFE INSURAN	610.67
010-10.1500.100100	LONG TERM DISABILITY	39.29
010-10.1500.110000	WORKERS COMPENSATI	5,002.83
010-10.1500.120000	UNIFORMS	120.48
010-10.1500.270100	COMPUTER SUPPORT	144.93
010-10.1500.400000	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	490.75
010-10.1500.450000	TELEPHONE	172.54
010-10.1500.480000	UTILITY SERVICES	414.72
010-10.1500.590050	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	695.91
010-10.1900.100000	HEALTH & LIFE INSURAN	469.18
010-10.1900.100100	LONG TERM DISABILITY	95.09
010-10.1900.110000	WORKERS COMPENSATI	151.51
010-10.1900.270100	COMPUTER SUPPORT	66.98
010-10.1900.270110	COPIER / PRINTER LEASE	111.87
010-10.1900.450000	TELEPHONE	276.18
010-20.6000.100000	HEALTH & LIFE INSURAN	782.97
010-20.6000.100100	LONG TERM DISABILITY	106.60
010-20.6000.110000	WORKERS COMPENSATI	167.88
010-20.6000.270100	COMPUTER SUPPORT	13.61
010-20.6000.280000	DUES, MEMBERSHIPS &	276.02
010-20.6000.410000	REPAIR OF VEHICLES	10.00
010-20.6000.450000	TELEPHONE	210.06

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
010-20.6010.270110	COPIER / PRINTER LEASE	559.33
010-20.6010.400000	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	2,142.98
010-20.6010.400100	CUSTODIAL SERVICES	1,247.04
010-20.6010.410100	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	444.00
010-20.6010.450000	TELEPHONE	58.13
010-20.6010.480000	UTILITY SERVICES	1,198.20
010-20.6010.580000	OFFICE SUPPLIES	246.94
010-20.6010.590000	OPERATING SUPPLIES &	251.59
010-20.6150.100000	HEALTH & LIFE INSURAN	218.79
010-20.6150.100100	LONG TERM DISABILITY	72.81
010-20.6150.110000	WORKERS COMPENSATI	163.92
010-20.6150.120000	UNIFORMS	222.50
010-20.6150.450000	TELEPHONE	69.46
010-20.6150.570110	COGS - FILTERS	14.97
010-20.6150.570130	COGS - PARTS	5,910.81
010-20.6150.590000	OPERATING SUPPLIES &	1,284.94
010-20.8900.100000	HEALTH & LIFE INSURAN	425.28
010-20.8900.100100	LONG TERM DISABILITY	95.46
010-20.8900.110000	WORKERS COMPENSATI	161.23
010-20.8900.120000	UNIFORMS	604.75
010-20.8900.270100	COMPUTER SUPPORT	100.54
010-20.8900.270110	COPIER / PRINTER LEASE	111.87
010-20.8900.450000	TELEPHONE	291.35
010-20.8900.590000	OPERATING SUPPLIES &	21.85
010-20.8950.100000	HEALTH & LIFE INSURAN	54.10
010-20.8950.100100	LONG TERM DISABILITY	9.86
010-20.8950.110000	WORKERS COMPENSATI	79.88
010-20.8950.120000	UNIFORMS	164.50
010-20.8950.270100	COMPUTER SUPPORT	5.24
010-20.8950.450000	TELEPHONE	77.09
010-40.3100.100000	HEALTH & LIFE INSURAN	790.69
010-40.3100.100100	LONG TERM DISABILITY	59.72
010-40.3100.110000	WORKERS COMPENSATI	46.45
010-40.3100.270100	COMPUTER SUPPORT	172.09
010-40.3100.270110	COPIER / PRINTER LEASE	223.73
010-40.3100.400000	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	65.97
010-40.3100.400100	CUSTODIAL SERVICES	610.00
010-40.3100.450000	TELEPHONE	52.05
010-40.3100.460300	PROGRAMS	162.56
010-40.3100.470000	TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPE	20.00
010-40.3100.480000	UTILITY SERVICES	15.84
010-40.3100.590000	OPERATING SUPPLIES &	521.98
010-40.3100.640000	LIBRARY BOOKS/FILMS/	3,452.54
010-40.4100.100000	HEALTH & LIFE INSURAN	252.20
010-40.4100.100100	LONG TERM DISABILITY	40.33
010-40.4100.110000	WORKERS COMPENSATI	304.23
010-40.4100.270100	COMPUTER SUPPORT	121.29
010-40.4100.280000	DUES, MEMBERSHIPS &	165.00
010-40.4100.410100	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	268.49
010-40.4100.410300	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	366.89
010-40.4100.450000	TELEPHONE	99.94
010-40.4100.461300	CHRISTMAS DECORATIO	184.56
010-40.4100.470000	TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPE	114.00
010-40.4100.480000	UTILITY SERVICES	220.53
010-40.4100.590000	OPERATING SUPPLIES &	661.58
010-40.4200.100000	HEALTH & LIFE INSURAN	429.58
010-40.4200.100100	LONG TERM DISABILITY	63.00
010-40.4200.110000	WORKERS COMPENSATI	129.30

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
010-40.4200.270100	COMPUTER SUPPORT	106.28
010-40.4200.270110	COPIER / PRINTER LEASE	111.87
010-40.4200.450000	TELEPHONE	199.15
010-40.4200.460550	WINTER RECREATION PR	3,387.00
010-40.4300.400100	CUSTODIAL SERVICES	298.77
010-50.8500.100000	HEALTH & LIFE INSURAN	229.99
010-50.8500.100100	LONG TERM DISABILITY	23.68
010-50.8500.110000	WORKERS COMPENSATI	135.96
010-50.8500.210100	PROMOTION	1,000.00
010-50.8500.270100	COMPUTER SUPPORT	49.30
010-50.8500.270110	COPIER / PRINTER LEASE	111.86
010-50.8500.280000	DUES, MEMBERSHIPS &	670.00
010-50.8500.450000	TELEPHONE	78.29
010-50.8700.100000	HEALTH & LIFE INSURAN	435.48
010-50.8700.100100	LONG TERM DISABILITY	51.27
010-50.8700.110000	WORKERS COMPENSATI	299.33
010-50.8700.270100	COMPUTER SUPPORT	86.43
010-50.8700.270110	COPIER / PRINTER LEASE	111.86
010-50.8700.450000	TELEPHONE	104.10
010-60.8100.110000	WORKERS COMPENSATI	3.38
010-60.8100.280000	DUES, MEMBERSHIPS &	127.60
010-60.8100.580000	OFFICE SUPPLIES	40.19
010-60.8200.100000	HEALTH & LIFE INSURAN	172.29
010-60.8200.100100	LONG TERM DISABILITY	33.60
010-60.8200.120000	UNIFORMS	9.42
010-60.8200.230010	WEBSITE DEVELOPMENT	4,813.00
010-60.8300.100000	HEALTH & LIFE INSURAN	327.79
010-60.8300.100100	LONG TERM DISABILITY	28.66
010-60.8300.110000	WORKERS COMPENSATI	29.10
010-60.8300.230000	CONSULTANT & PROFES	1,112.16
010-60.8300.270100	COMPUTER SUPPORT	2,411.10
010-60.8300.270110	COPIER / PRINTER LEASE	111.86
010-60.8300.360000	POSTAGE & SHIPPING	35.98
010-60.8300.390400	NORTHVIEW RENTAL PR	9.12
010-60.8300.450000	TELEPHONE	52.06
010-60.8300.580000	OFFICE SUPPLIES	37.70
010-60.8310.270110	COPIER / PRINTER LEASE	223.73
010-60.8310.390600	PROF PLAZA CAM EXPEN	144.69
010-60.8310.400000	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	36.00
010-60.8310.480000	UTILITY SERVICES	390.49
010-60.8310.590000	OPERATING SUPPLIES &	27.29
010-60.8350.100000	HEALTH & LIFE INSURAN	51.70
010-60.8350.100100	LONG TERM DISABILITY	74.24
010-60.8350.110000	WORKERS COMPENSATI	10.66
010-60.8350.270100	COMPUTER SUPPORT	12.82
010-60.8350.270110	COPIER / PRINTER LEASE	111.87
010-60.8350.450000	TELEPHONE	52.06
010-60.8400.100000	HEALTH & LIFE INSURAN	335.89
010-60.8400.100100	LONG TERM DISABILITY	77.45
010-60.8400.110000	WORKERS COMPENSATI	22.09
010-60.8400.230100	AUDIT	9,900.00
010-60.8400.270100	COMPUTER SUPPORT	32.15
010-60.8400.270110	COPIER / PRINTER LEASE	335.60
010-60.8400.350100	PRINTING	244.85
010-60.8400.450000	TELEPHONE	92.06
060-30.1600.410300	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	773.22
060-30.1600.480000	UTILITY SERVICES	17,994.31
060-30.1601.410300	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	1,495.00

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
060-30.1601.480000	UTILITY SERVICES	513.62
060-30.1601.760010	TRAFFIC CAMERA PROJE	786.50
060-30.7100.100000	HEALTH & LIFE INSURAN	874.32
060-30.7100.100100	LONG TERM DISABILITY	143.09
060-30.7100.110000	WORKERS COMPENSATI	1,437.55
060-30.7100.120000	UNIFORMS	196.25
060-30.7100.230000	CONSULTANT & PROFES	5,926.50
060-30.7100.270100	COMPUTER SUPPORT	356.66
060-30.7100.390000	RENTAL/LEASE OF EQUI	450.00
060-30.7100.410100	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	118.15
060-30.7100.450000	TELEPHONE	234.32
060-30.7100.590000	OPERATING SUPPLIES &	248.30
060-30.7100.590300	ROAD STONE	4,388.47
060-30.7100.590400	ROAD REPAIR-PATCH	501.72
060-30.7100.590600	STREET SIGNS	90.10
060-30.7100.590700	STREET MARKING	70,234.58
110-1080100	MONEY MARKET-BANKE	569,450.00
327-90.2130.230020	CONSULTING-ASHWORT	918.00
327-90.2130.230040	CONSULTING - UNIV TO	2,208.72
327-90.2130.230051	CONSULTING - ESKER RD	951.00
327-90.2131.230051	CONSULTING-ESKER RID	459.00
327-90.5000.881130	RRVT TRAILHEAD ART I	4,434.81
327-90.7730.230000	CONSULTANT & PROFES	991.70
327-90.7730.235100	SE WESTOWN/R22 INTE	2,362.08
327-90.7740.230000	CONSULTANT & PROFES	2,467.34
327-90.8030.230000	CONSULTANT & PROFES	1,145.76
510-1080100	MONEY MARKET-BANKE	27,050.00
510-30.6510.100000	HEALTH & LIFE INSURAN	294.46
510-30.6510.100100	LONG TERM DISABILITY	154.17
510-30.6510.110000	WORKERS COMPENSATI	597.80
510-30.6510.250000	TESTING FEES	187.50
510-30.6510.270100	COMPUTER SUPPORT	821.79
510-30.6510.280000	DUES, MEMBERSHIPS &	375.00
510-30.6510.390300	TOWER RENT	364.50
510-30.6510.410100	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	170.60
510-30.6510.410400	REPAIR/MAINT OF DELIV	572.16
510-30.6510.450000	TELEPHONE	320.23
510-30.6510.480000	UTILITY SERVICES	13.40
510-30.6510.590000	OPERATING SUPPLIES &	415.72
510-30.6510.592000	METER PURCHASE	1,513.50
510-30.6510.881200	WATER TOWER REHAB	5,779.15
520-1080100	MONEY MARKET-BANKE	9,950.00
520-30.6520.100000	HEALTH & LIFE INSURAN	411.30
520-30.6520.100100	LONG TERM DISABILITY	42.45
520-30.6520.110000	WORKERS COMPENSATI	299.17
520-30.6520.270100	COMPUTER SUPPORT	675.79
520-30.6520.360000	POSTAGE & SHIPPING	52.10
520-30.6520.410100	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	170.60
520-30.6520.411100	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	3,745.40
520-30.6520.450000	TELEPHONE	235.59
520-30.6520.480000	UTILITY SERVICES	6,450.29
520-30.6520.590000	OPERATING SUPPLIES &	336.28
520-30.6520.882700	WRA FEES	108,076.50
520-30.6520.883092	SW TRUNK SEWER	4,800.00
540-1080100	MONEY MARKET - BANK	35,050.00
540-30.6540.100000	HEALTH & LIFE INSURAN	915.84
540-30.6540.100100	LONG TERM DISABILITY	79.31
540-30.6540.110000	WORKERS COMPENSATI	654.35

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
540-30.6540.210000	PUBLIC NOTIFICATION/A	275.66
540-30.6540.230000	CONSULTANT & PROFES	3,866.50
540-30.6540.270100	COMPUTER SUPPORT	1,052.83
540-30.6540.280000	DUES, MEMBERSHIPS &	1,877.40
540-30.6540.390300	TOWER RENT	364.50
540-30.6540.410100	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	777.65
540-30.6540.450000	TELEPHONE	262.46
540-30.6540.470000	TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPE	15.00
540-30.6540.480000	UTILITY SERVICES	102.98
540-30.6540.590000	OPERATING SUPPLIES &	2,818.90
540-30.6540.590100	DEVELOPER MATERIALS	2,070.72
540-30.6540.590200	INSTALLATION MATERIA	903.30
540-30.6540.592000	METER PURCHASE	3,134.10
540-30.6540.650000	COST OF GOODS SOLD	2,891.25
540-30.6540.685400	GAS REBATE	360.00
540-30.6540.880100	DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM I	35,992.55
560-80.5300.100000	HEALTH & LIFE INSURAN	374.76
560-80.5300.100100	LONG TERM DISABILITY	72.67
560-80.5300.110000	WORKERS COMPENSATI	156.49
560-80.5300.270100	COMPUTER SUPPORT	153.72
560-80.5300.450000	TELEPHONE	204.13
560-80.5300.470000	TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPE	30.00
560-80.5300.880015	CENTENNIAL PARK STRE	2,582.00
570-30.6550.100000	HEALTH & LIFE INSURAN	288.29
570-30.6550.100100	LONG TERM DISABILITY	15.78
570-30.6550.110000	WORKERS COMPENSATI	11.58
570-30.6550.270100	COMPUTER SUPPORT	59.62
570-30.6550.270110	COPIER / PRINTER LEASE	111.87
570-30.6550.350100	PRINTING	3,293.99
750-80.8750.100000	HEALTH & LIFE INSURAN	116.96
750-80.8750.100100	LONG TERM DISABILITY	6.32
750-80.8750.110000	WORKERS COMPENSATI	122.16
750-80.8750.120000	UNIFORMS	324.99
750-80.8750.270100	COMPUTER SUPPORT	149.89
750-80.8750.400000	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	5.30
750-80.8750.410100	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	46.54
750-80.8750.410300	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	396.93
750-80.8750.410350	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE I	2,213.81
750-80.8750.450000	TELEPHONE	40.01
750-80.8750.470000	TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPE	35.00
750-80.8750.480000	UTILITY SERVICES	302.70
750-80.8750.570100	OIL/FILTERS/LUBE	313.66
	Grand Total:	1,061,506.50

Project Account Summary

Project Account Key	Expense Amount
None	1,061,506.50
	Grand Total: 1,061,506.50

A

My Check Report

By Check Number

Date Range: 11/17/2016 - 11/21/2016



City of Waukeee, IA

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
011185	ABSOLUTE TRANSPORTATION LLC	11/21/2016	Regular	0.00	575.00	126661
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>INV0001945</u>	Invoice	09/26/2016	BUS RENTAL FOR LIGHTS TOUR	0.00	575.00	
	<u>010-40.4200.461700</u>		WINTER FEST		575.00	
021100	BANK OF AMERICA	11/21/2016	Regular	0.00	11,425.09	126662

A

My Check Report

Date Range: 11/17/2016 - 11/21/2016

Vendor Number Payable #	Vendor Name Payable Type Account Number	Payment Date Payable Date	Payment Type Payable Description Account Name	Discount Amount Discount Amount	Payment Amount Payable Amount	Number
			Item Description		Distribution Amount	
INV0001946	Invoice	10/18/2016	OCTOBER '16 STATEMENT	0.00	11,425.09	
	010-10.1100.120000		UNIFORMS		151.35	
	010-10.1100.360000		POSTAGE & SHIPPING		11.17	
	010-10.1100.400000		REPAIR/MAINTENANCE O		158.99	
	010-10.1100.400000		REPAIR/MAINTENANCE O		121.88	
	010-10.1100.400000		REPAIR/MAINTENANCE O		69.95	
	010-10.1100.460200		PD COMMUNITY POLICIN		5.49	
	010-10.1100.460200		PD COMMUNITY POLICIN		10.98	
	010-10.1100.460200		PD COMMUNITY POLICIN		16.77	
	010-10.1100.460200		PD COMMUNITY POLICIN		198.43	
	010-10.1100.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN		16.88	
	010-10.1100.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN		61.60	
	010-10.1100.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN		308.00	
	010-10.1100.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN		7.16	
	010-10.1100.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN		10.26	
	010-10.1100.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN		5.77	
	010-10.1100.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN		8.01	
	010-10.1100.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN		72.80	
	010-10.1100.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN		29.52	
	010-10.1100.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN		13.02	
	010-10.1100.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN		-0.04	
	010-10.1100.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN		-123.20	
	010-10.1100.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN		-0.68	
	010-10.1100.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN		12.99	
	010-10.1100.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN		2.99	
	010-10.1100.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN		13.73	
	010-10.1100.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN		7.69	
	010-10.1100.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN		10.95	
	010-10.1100.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN		8.98	
	010-10.1100.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN		4.57	
	010-10.1100.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN		11.57	
	010-10.1100.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN		6.88	
	010-10.1100.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN		3.99	
	010-10.1100.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN		7.16	
	010-10.1100.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN		5.77	
	010-10.1100.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN		26.47	
	010-10.1100.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN		155.68	
	010-10.1100.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN		175.00	
	010-10.1100.540000		MINOR EQUIPMENT		71.53	
	010-10.1100.570000		FUEL		-0.05	
	010-10.1100.570000		FUEL		-0.11	
	010-10.1100.570000		FUEL		-0.05	
	010-10.1100.580000		OFFICE SUPPLIES		32.85	
	010-10.1100.580000		OFFICE SUPPLIES		5.49	
	010-10.1100.590000		OPERATING SUPPLIES &		-105.45	
	010-10.1100.590000		OPERATING SUPPLIES &		7.99	
	010-10.1100.590000		OPERATING SUPPLIES &		116.88	
	010-10.1100.590000		OPERATING SUPPLIES &		151.58	
	010-10.1100.590000		OPERATING SUPPLIES &		132.00	
	010-10.1100.590000		OPERATING SUPPLIES &		379.22	
	010-10.1100.790000		VEHICLE OR EQUIPMENT		579.90	
	010-10.1400.280000		DUES, MEMBERSHIPS & S		135.00	
	010-10.1400.410100		REPAIR/MAINTENANCE O		14.89	
	010-10.1400.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN		260.00	
	010-10.1400.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN		63.07	
	010-10.1400.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN		112.50	
	010-10.1400.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN		55.65	
	010-10.1400.540000		MINOR EQUIPMENT		26.52	
	010-10.1400.590000		OPERATING SUPPLIES &		66.95	

My Check Report

Date Range: 11/17/2016 - 11/21/2016

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
<u>010-10.1400.590000</u>		OPERATING SUPPLIES &	IPHONE CASE		39.99	
<u>010-10.1400.590000</u>		OPERATING SUPPLIES &	ETHERNET NETWORK PATCH CA		4.44	
<u>010-10.1500.280000</u>		DUES, MEMBERSHIPS & S	IEMSA MEMBERSHIP - ROBINSO		30.00	
<u>010-10.1500.410100</u>		REPAIR/MAINTENANCE O	LOWER ROLLER GUIDE		14.90	
<u>010-10.1500.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	IEMSA CONFERENCE REGISTRAT		112.50	
<u>010-10.1500.540000</u>		MINOR EQUIPMENT	ELECTRONICS		26.53	
<u>010-10.1500.590000</u>		OPERATING SUPPLIES &	IPHONE CASE		39.99	
<u>010-10.1500.590000</u>		OPERATING SUPPLIES &	ETHERNET NETWORK PATCH CA		4.45	
<u>010-20.6000.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	HOTEL ROOM SEPT 29 - TIM		119.84	
<u>010-20.6000.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	9-29 LUNCH - GIBSON		15.38	
<u>010-20.6000.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	9-28 LUNCH - GIBSON		15.91	
<u>010-20.6000.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	10-4 LUNCH - ROYER/TIBBLES/C		137.10	
<u>010-20.6000.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	FIBER LUNCH MEETING CATERI		44.48	
<u>010-20.6000.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	FIBER LUNCH MEETING CATERI		78.58	
<u>010-20.6000.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	IA APWA CONFERENCE HOTEL G		239.68	
<u>010-20.6000.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	IA AWWA ANNUAL CONFERENC		160.00	
<u>010-20.6000.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	9-15 LUNCH - GIBSON/VOKES/R		120.20	
<u>010-20.6150.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	9-28 LUNCH RANDY		32.25	
<u>010-40.3100.120000</u>		UNIFORMS	LOGO SETUP FEE		95.00	
<u>010-40.3100.210100</u>		PROMOTION	FACEBOOK AD		17.00	
<u>010-40.4100.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	9-30 LUNCH - MATT		18.32	
<u>010-40.4200.460500</u>		SUMMER RECREATION P	BABYSITTER'S TRAINING MATER		-166.15	
<u>010-40.4200.460505</u>		ADULT SPORTS LEAGUES	COED SB CHAMPS GIFT CARDS		150.00	
<u>010-40.4200.461700</u>		WINTER FEST	DOWN PAYMENT ON BUS RENT		100.00	
<u>010-40.4200.461700</u>		WINTER FEST	LUMINARY BAGS		112.96	
<u>010-40.4200.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	9-20 LUNCH - DANAE		15.52	
<u>010-40.4200.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	9-21 LUNCH - DANAE		12.15	
<u>010-40.4200.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	HOTEL ROOM - DANAE		327.26	
<u>010-40.4200.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	10-7 - DINNER - DANAE		12.19	
<u>010-40.4200.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	HOTEL ROOM - DANAE		208.32	
<u>010-40.4200.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	10-7 BREAKFAST - DANAE		7.25	
<u>010-40.4200.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	10-5 - LUNCH - DANAE NRPA		11.45	
<u>010-40.4200.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	10-6 DINNER - DANAE NRPA		27.46	
<u>010-40.4200.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	FUEL		35.62	
<u>010-40.4200.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	FUEL		37.54	
<u>010-40.4200.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	10-6 - LUNCH - DANAE NRPA		8.90	
<u>010-40.4200.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	10-4 - LUNCH - DANAE		7.16	
<u>010-40.4200.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	HOTEL ROOM - DANAE		-22.32	
<u>010-40.4200.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	PARKING NRPA - DANAE		60.00	
<u>010-40.4200.570000</u>		FUEL	GAS FOR VAN ON KC TRIP SPOR		41.05	
<u>010-50.8500.210100</u>		PROMOTION	FLASHLIGHT PROMO ITEM FOR I		552.78	
<u>010-50.8500.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	9-22 LUNCH DAN & ALEX (HUBB		28.48	
<u>010-50.8500.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	10-7 LUNCH - DAN & FRANK LYL		31.31	
<u>010-50.8500.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	9-29 - LUNCH - DAN & FRANK LY		38.45	
<u>010-50.8500.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	10-03 PARKING FOR MEETING		5.50	
<u>010-60.8100.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	PIZZA HUT REBATE		-3.36	
<u>010-60.8100.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	10-10 COUNCIL WORK SESSION		83.95	
<u>010-60.8100.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	10-12 COFFEE FOR WAUKEE FO		12.71	
<u>010-60.8100.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	10-12 CINNAMON ROLLS WAUK		18.00	
<u>010-60.8100.540000</u>		MINOR EQUIPMENT	PLAQUE FOR GOVERNOR		109.00	
<u>010-60.8200.210000</u>		PUBLIC NOTIFICATION/A	CITY OF WAUKEE FACEBOOK AD		10.00	
<u>010-60.8200.270100</u>		COMPUTER SUPPORT	ADOBE CREATIVE CLOUD MONT		49.99	
<u>010-60.8200.460000</u>		SPECIAL PROGRAMS/EVE	CANDY FOR ICREA EXPO		10.39	
<u>010-60.8200.461200</u>		NEWSLETTER	E-NEWS LETTER MONTHLY CHA		85.00	
<u>010-60.8200.461200</u>		NEWSLETTER	E-NEWS LETTER MONTHLY CHA		85.00	
<u>010-60.8200.540000</u>		MINOR EQUIPMENT	MUSIC TRACK FOR VIDEO		3.50	
<u>010-60.8200.590000</u>		OPERATING SUPPLIES &	CANDY FOR TRICK OR TREATERS		11.64	
<u>010-60.8300.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	9-24 LUNCH - TIM		6.04	
<u>010-60.8300.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	9-25 BREAKFAST - TIM		17.07	
<u>010-60.8300.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	9-26 DINNER - TIM		25.35	
<u>010-60.8300.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	9-23 BREAKFAST - TIM		10.45	

A

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
010-60.8300.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	10-13 LUNCH WITH MAYOR - TI		47.22	
010-60.8300.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	9-21 LUNCH - BECKY GCMOA		13.12	
010-60.8300.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	EMPLOYEE LUNCH		95.30	
010-60.8300.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	9-26 BREAKFAST -TIM		3.76	
010-60.8300.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	9-28 BREAKFAST -TIM		7.32	
010-60.8300.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	9-27 BREAKFAST -TIM		5.73	
010-60.8300.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	9-28 LUNCH - TIM		7.80	
010-60.8300.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	10-7 COFFEE - TIM		2.22	
010-60.8300.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	HOTEL ROOM SEPT 24-28 -TIM		887.04	
010-60.8300.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	9-27 DINNER - TIM		13.36	
010-60.8300.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	9-27 BREAKFAST - TIM		24.00	
010-60.8300.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	9-27 LUNCH - TIM		10.97	
010-60.8300.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	10-13 PARKING DOWNTOWN -		5.00	
010-60.8350.210000		PUBLIC NOTIFICATION/A	FACEBOOK JOB ADVERT		15.00	
010-60.8350.210000		PUBLIC NOTIFICATION/A	PW - ASSIST. PW DIRECTOR - EN		495.00	
010-60.8350.210000		PUBLIC NOTIFICATION/A	JOB OPENING PROMOTION		20.00	
010-60.8350.280000		DUES, MEMBERSHIPS & S	NPELRA MEMBERSHIP DUES - B		215.00	
010-60.8350.280000		DUES, MEMBERSHIPS & S	NPELRA MEMBERSHIP DUES - H		215.00	
010-60.8350.360000		POSTAGE & SHIPPING	SHIPPING		22.95	
010-60.8350.360000		POSTAGE & SHIPPING	CERTIFIED LETTER		3.77	
010-60.8350.360000		POSTAGE & SHIPPING	CERTIFIED LETTER		3.77	
010-60.8350.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE STR		30.00	
010-60.8350.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	10-6 LUNCH - HOLDEN		18.00	
010-60.8350.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	OSHA 300 CLASS - BUSH		99.00	
010-60.8350.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	2017 NPELRA ATC REGISTRATIO		589.00	
010-60.8350.689100		SAFETY PROGRAM/INCEN	DIGITAL TIRE GAUGE/POCKET M		659.60	
010-60.8400.280000		DUES, MEMBERSHIPS & S	NPELRA MEMBERSHIP DUES		215.00	
010-60.8400.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	9-22 - LUNCH - LINDA METRO FI		12.55	
010-60.8400.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	BUDGET WORKSHOP - RACHEL		40.00	
010-60.8400.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	9-21 - LUNCH - LINDA GCMOA		13.96	
010-60.8400.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	GPGFOA FALL CONFERENCE EVE		100.00	
010-60.8400.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	BUDGET WORKSHOP - LINDA		40.00	
010-60.8400.470000		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN	10-10 - LUNCH - LINDA TIF PLAN		13.69	
010-60.8400.580000		OFFICE SUPPLIES	PENS/PENCILS		76.75	
520-30.6520.410400		REPAIR/MAINT OF DELIV	REPAIRS TO CITIZEN'S INVISIBLE		93.17	
560-80.5300.270000		DATA PROCESSING	STORMWATER INSPECTION AP		22.00	
750-80.8750.280000		DUES, MEMBERSHIPS & S	TRI-TECH SYSTEMS SUPPORT		30.00	

Bank Code AP Summary

Payment Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
Regular Checks	2	2	0.00	12,000.09
Manual Checks	0	0	0.00	0.00
Voided Checks	0	0	0.00	0.00
Bank Drafts	0	0	0.00	0.00
EFT's	0	0	0.00	0.00
	2	2	0.00	12,000.09

A

Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Period	Amount
999	POOLED CASH	11/2016	12,000.09
			<u>12,000.09</u>

3

My Check Report

By Check Number

Date Range: 11/23/2016 - 11/30/2016



City of Waukeee, IA

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
077600	GREATER DES MOINES PARTNERSHIP	11/23/2016	Regular	0.00	35.00	126793
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>INV0001953</u>	Invoice	11/22/2016	ANNUAL LEGISLATIVE LEADERSHIP LUNC	0.00	35.00	
	<u>010-60.8100.470000</u>		TRAINING/TRAVEL EXPEN		35.00	
			ANNUAL LEGISLATIVE LEADERS			
033400	CHARTER BANK	11/29/2016	Regular	0.00	68,488.83	126806
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>INV0001970</u>	Invoice	11/21/2016	2016 REV-GOLF PRIN/INT	0.00	35,399.28	
	<u>750-2320900</u>		03/05 GOLF COURSE REV		26,003.23	
	<u>750-80.8750.924000</u>		03/05 GOLF COURSE REV		9,396.05	
<u>INV0001971</u>	Invoice	11/21/2016	2016 GO-GOLF PRIN/INT	0.00	33,089.55	
	<u>110-30.7800.914000</u>		GO 03/05 GOLF PRINCIPA		29,700.97	
	<u>110-30.7800.924000</u>		GO 03/05 GOLF INTEREST		3,388.58	
076500	BILL GORDISH	11/29/2016	Regular	0.00	550.00	126807
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>INV0001968</u>	Invoice	11/29/2016	ICE SCULPTING	0.00	550.00	
	<u>010-40.4200.461700</u>		WINTER FEST		550.00	
			ICE SCULPTING			
235730	WEST BANK	11/29/2016	Regular	0.00	3,520.00	126808
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>INV0001969</u>	Invoice	11/21/2016	2016A - INTEREST	0.00	3,520.00	
	<u>560-80.5300.920010</u>		16A REV BOND INTEREST		3,520.00	
			2016A - INTEREST			

Bank Code AP Summary

Payment Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
Regular Checks	5	4	0.00	72,593.83
Manual Checks	0	0	0.00	0.00
Voided Checks	0	0	0.00	0.00
Bank Drafts	0	0	0.00	0.00
EFT's	0	0	0.00	0.00
	5	4	0.00	72,593.83

B

Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Period	Amount
999	POOLED CASH	11/2016	72,593.83
			<hr/> 72,593.83

C

Council Payroll Reimbursements

By Check Number

Date Range: 11/15/2016 - 11/30/2016



City of Waukee, IA

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
034875	CITY OF WAUKEE	11/16/2016	Regular	0.00	4,448.26	126646
Bank Code: AP-WAUKEE STATE						
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
INV0001925	Invoice	11/15/2016	CELL PHONE REIMBURSEMENT	0.00	215.00	
	010-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		147.50	
	060-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		9.38	
	510-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		12.20	
	520-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		18.75	
	540-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		27.17	
INV0001930	Invoice	11/15/2016	LIFE INSURANCE PREMIUM	0.00	578.42	
	010-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		411.12	
	060-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		14.15	
	510-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		25.00	
	520-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		23.86	
	540-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		43.99	
	560-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		25.55	
	570-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		34.75	
INV0001931	Invoice	11/15/2016	STD INSURANCE PREMIUM	0.00	519.84	
	010-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		381.30	
	060-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		44.67	
	510-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		31.43	
	520-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		8.48	
	540-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		26.97	
	560-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		26.99	
INV0001934	Invoice	11/15/2016	HEALTH INSURANCE DEDUCTION	0.00	2,805.00	
	010-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		2,091.00	
	060-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		153.01	
	510-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		100.96	
	520-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		95.63	
	540-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		207.15	
	560-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		85.00	
	570-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		42.50	
	750-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		29.75	
INV0001935	Invoice	11/15/2016	HEALTH INSURANCE DEDUCTION	0.00	330.00	
	010-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		255.00	
	060-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		15.00	
	510-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		20.62	
	520-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		18.75	
	540-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		5.63	
	570-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		15.00	
036350	IOWA DEPT OF HUMAN SERVICES	11/16/2016	Regular	0.00	1,616.70	126647
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
INV0001919	Invoice	11/15/2016	CHILD SUPPORT	0.00	1,616.70	
	010-2011300		CHILD SUPPORT PAYABLE		1,616.70	
036740	COMMUNICATIONS WORKERS OF AMERICA	11/16/2016	Regular	0.00	838.14	126648

C

Council Payroll Reimbursements

Date Range: 11/15/2016 - 11/30/2016

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
	Account Number	Account Name	Item Description	Distribution Amount		
INV0001922	Invoice	11/15/2016	CWA LOCAL 7102 UNION DUES	0.00	838.14	
	010-2014100	CREDIT UNION DEDUCTI	CWA LOCAL 7102 UNION DUES		426.39	
	060-2014100	CREDIT UNION DEDUCTI	CWA LOCAL 7102 UNION DUES		83.11	
	510-2014100	CREDIT UNION DEDUCTI	CWA LOCAL 7102 UNION DUES		68.94	
	520-2014100	CREDIT UNION DEDUCTI	CWA LOCAL 7102 UNION DUES		65.73	
	540-2014100	CREDIT UNION DEDUCTI	CWA LOCAL 7102 UNION DUES		134.09	
	560-2014100	CREDIT UNION DEDUCTI	CWA LOCAL 7102 UNION DUES		34.60	
	570-2014100	CREDIT UNION DEDUCTI	CWA LOCAL 7102 UNION DUES		25.28	
099999	EFTPS	11/16/2016	Regular	0.00	76,399.32	126649
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
	Account Number	Account Name	Item Description	Distribution Amount		
INV0001940	Invoice	11/15/2016	FICA TAX WITHHOLDING	0.00	34,361.70	
	010-2010300	FICA TAX WITHHOLDING	FICA TAX WITHHOLDING		27,136.08	
	060-2010300	FICA TAX WITHHOLDING	FICA TAX WITHHOLDING		1,394.48	
	510-2010300	FICA TAX WITHHOLDING	FICA TAX WITHHOLDING		1,166.38	
	520-2010300	FICA TAX WITHHOLDING	FICA TAX WITHHOLDING		1,218.36	
	540-2010300	FICA TAX WITHHOLDING	FICA TAX WITHHOLDING		1,776.28	
	560-2010300	FICA TAX WITHHOLDING	FICA TAX WITHHOLDING		605.60	
	570-2010300	FICA TAX WITHHOLDING	FICA TAX WITHHOLDING		529.08	
	750-2010300	FICA TAX WITHHOLDING	FICA TAX WITHHOLDING		535.44	
INV0001941	Invoice	11/15/2016	FEDERAL WITHHOLDING TAXES	0.00	33,743.74	
	010-2010200	FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDI	FEDERAL WITHHOLDING TAXES		26,778.38	
	060-2010200	FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDI	FEDERAL WITHHOLDING TAXES		1,282.01	
	510-2010200	FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDI	FEDERAL WITHHOLDING TAXES		1,143.93	
	520-2010200	FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDI	FEDERAL WITHHOLDING TAXES		1,458.82	
	540-2010200	FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDI	FEDERAL WITHHOLDING TAXES		1,578.20	
	560-2010200	FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDI	FEDERAL WITHHOLDING TAXES		651.45	
	570-2010200	FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDI	FEDERAL WITHHOLDING TAXES		601.55	
	750-2010200	FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDI	FEDERAL WITHHOLDING TAXES		249.40	
INV0001942	Invoice	11/15/2016	MEDICARE TAX WITHHOLDING	0.00	8,293.88	
	010-2010400	MEDICARE TAX WITHHOL	MEDICARE TAX WITHHOLDING		6,604.02	
	060-2010400	MEDICARE TAX WITHHOL	MEDICARE TAX WITHHOLDING		326.14	
	510-2010400	MEDICARE TAX WITHHOL	MEDICARE TAX WITHHOLDING		272.82	
	520-2010400	MEDICARE TAX WITHHOL	MEDICARE TAX WITHHOLDING		284.92	
	540-2010400	MEDICARE TAX WITHHOL	MEDICARE TAX WITHHOLDING		415.40	
	560-2010400	MEDICARE TAX WITHHOL	MEDICARE TAX WITHHOLDING		141.64	
	570-2010400	MEDICARE TAX WITHHOL	MEDICARE TAX WITHHOLDING		123.72	
	750-2010400	MEDICARE TAX WITHHOL	MEDICARE TAX WITHHOLDING		125.22	
133560	MEALS FROM THE HEARTLAND	11/16/2016	Regular	0.00	97.58	126650
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
	Account Number	Account Name	Item Description	Distribution Amount		
INV0001927	Invoice	11/15/2016	MEALS FROM HEARTLAND DEDUCTION	0.00	97.58	
	010-2030000	PAYROLL PAYABLES	MEALS FROM HEARTLAND DED		82.29	
	510-2030000	PAYROLL PAYABLES	MEALS FROM HEARTLAND DED		1.04	
	540-2030000	PAYROLL PAYABLES	MEALS FROM HEARTLAND DED		10.00	
	560-2030000	PAYROLL PAYABLES	MEALS FROM HEARTLAND DED		4.25	
206800	TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES CORP	11/16/2016	Regular	0.00	4,347.11	126651



Council Payroll Reimbursements

Date Range: 11/15/2016 - 11/30/2016

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
	Account Number	Account Name	Item Description	Distribution Amount		
INV0001932	Invoice	11/15/2016	SECTION 125 MEDICAL DEDUCTIONS	0.00	2,496.30	
	010-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		1,876.17	
	060-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		10.41	
	510-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		115.63	
	520-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		15.62	
	540-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		183.33	
	560-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		97.23	
	570-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		125.00	
	750-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		72.91	
INV0001933	Invoice	11/15/2016	SECTION 125 DAYCARE DEDUCTIONS	0.00	1,850.81	
	010-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		1,642.48	
	560-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		208.33	

213250	UNITED WAY CENTRAL IOWA	11/16/2016	Regular	0.00	203.38	126652
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
	Account Number	Account Name	Item Description	Distribution Amount		
INV0001924	Invoice	11/15/2016	UNITED WAY DEDUCTION	0.00	203.38	
	010-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		179.29	
	510-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		9.39	
	520-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		7.49	
	560-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		7.21	

233050	WAUKEE PUBLIC LIBRARY FRIENDS FOUNDATIC	11/16/2016	Regular	0.00	27.11	126653
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
	Account Number	Account Name	Item Description	Distribution Amount		
INV0001928	Invoice	11/15/2016	LIBRARY FRIENDS FOUNDATION PAYROLL	0.00	27.11	
	010-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		25.03	
	510-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		1.04	
	560-2030000		PAYROLL PAYABLES		1.04	

Bank Code AP Summary

Payment Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
Regular Checks	15	8	0.00	87,977.60
Manual Checks	0	0	0.00	0.00
Voided Checks	0	0	0.00	0.00
Bank Drafts	0	0	0.00	0.00
EFT's	0	0	0.00	0.00
	15	8	0.00	87,977.60



Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Period	Amount
999	POOLED CASH	11/2016	87,977.60
			<hr/>
			87,977.60

D



City of Waukeee, IA

Publication Report

By Employee Name

Payroll Set: 01 - City of Waukeee

For Date Range 11/01/2016-11/15/2016

Employee Name	Salary
ABBOTT, BRENT	\$1,352.32
ADKINS, COREY	\$1,202.99
ALDRICH, SHAWN	\$1,529.79
APPLE, WILLIAM	\$553.44
ARIAS, HECTOR	\$2,572.30
ARMSTRONG, BRETT	\$1,947.80
BAKER, RANDY	\$1,658.61
BAUMAN, LISA	\$1,225.44
BERG, BROOKE	\$84.24
BERGMAN, ANNASTASIA	\$392.49
BOHARDT, HAZEL	\$382.42
BRUNS, RACHEL	\$1,672.77
BURKHART, LINDA	\$2,730.52
BUSH, COURTNEY	\$1,057.31
CAMPBELL, JUDY	\$535.12
CAMPBELL, SCOTT	\$2,403.47
CASEY, MARK	\$32.51
CICHOSKI, KELLI	\$1,769.89
CLEMEN, ANTHONY	\$995.39
COLE, JACOB	\$391.68
CORKREAN, JENNIFER	\$1,675.18
CRAVEN, GAYLA	\$69.64
CUNNINGHAM, DEANA	\$593.86
CUNNINGHAM, SCOTT	\$2,137.28
DANIEL, COLE	\$1,271.34
DAVIS, BRIAN	\$670.69
DEETS, BRADLY	\$2,900.55
DEZEEUW, DAVID	\$2,126.63
DODGE, JUSTIN	\$1,861.25
DUNBAR, DIANA	\$998.11
DUTCHER, DAN	\$3,006.11
EDWARDS, DANAE	\$1,507.12
ELDRIDGE, MALLORY	\$711.65
ELLIOTT, STEVE	\$1,728.53
EVANS, SUMMER	\$1,983.94
EVERMAN, MASON	\$322.46
FLUGGE-SMITH, JAMIE	\$1,855.31
FORRET, DENNIS	\$197.29
FREDERICK, JUSTIN	\$1,872.28
FROELICH, WILLIAM	\$368.10
GIBSON, JOHN	\$3,273.66
GITZEN, ROBERT	\$1,644.63
GODWIN, EDWARD	\$97.39
GROVE, BRIAN	\$87.83
HANSON, ANTHONY	\$2,942.26
HANSON, LAURA	\$1,348.81
HARDIN, THOMAS	\$341.87
HARRISON, BRIAN	\$392.49
HASKINS, STACEY	\$1,221.89
HEIMANN, RONALD	\$2,107.90
HENTGES, ERIC	\$753.91
HERR, JENNA	\$1,422.00
HERRICK, ROBERT	\$2,196.22
HILGENBERG, ADAM	\$2,035.93
HOLDEN, PATRICIA	\$2,682.79
HOPTON, SIMONE	\$104.93
HUGHES, RACHELLE	\$391.27

D

Employee Name	Salary
HUSTED, TROY	\$1,589.94
HUTTON, JOSHUA	\$603.14
JENSEN, CHAD	\$602.98
JERMIER, MATTHEW	\$2,594.36
KASS, ANDREW	\$2,137.30
KASZINSKI, BRETT	\$591.56
KELLER, CHRISTOPHER	\$1,611.47
KERR, JACOB	\$1,518.58
KESSLER, MATTHEW	\$2,097.07
KIES, SUSAN	\$1,797.19
KOESTER, EVAN	\$1,803.87
KOPPES, BROOKE	\$38.71
LARSON, KENNETH	\$169.08
LARSON, KRISTINE	\$2,405.30
LAUGHRIDGE, DANIEL	\$1,515.67
LEMKE, NEIL	\$1,377.51
LONG, JEREMY	\$2,391.54
LYNCH, SHANNON	\$1,483.05
LYON, LARRY	\$393.55
MANNING, JOSHUA	\$1,817.56
MAPES, TROY	\$2,598.36
MCCLINTIC, JAMES	\$1,050.02
MCKERN, DOUGLAS	\$237.79
MEDDERS, BRETT	\$1,571.49
MELLENCAMP, JEFFREY	\$2,978.15
MESCHER, MATTHEW	\$45.36
MINIKUS, JOSHUA	\$2,281.55
MOERMAN, TIMOTHY	\$4,429.88
MURRA, BRIAN	\$2,059.29
NICELY-GREEN, CODY	\$309.98
NITZEL, NICOLE	\$601.67
NORTON, PATRICK	\$323.12
OAKLEY, JON	\$1,997.59
OLSEN, KARI	\$1,442.64
OSTRING, KATHLEEN	\$1,352.48
PARISH, TONJA	\$1,395.98
PARKER, SUSAN	\$115.67
PEARD, WILLIAM	\$492.27
PERDRIAU, MARIE	\$225.93
PETERSON, KATIE	\$1,190.52
PETERSON, OREN	\$1,854.67
PETERSON, RICK	\$393.55
PETTIT, BRANDON	\$1,825.46
PINEGAR, TOMMIE	\$1,294.70
PIZINGER, JAMES	\$584.60
POSADAS, OSCAR	\$371.38
PURVIS, KATHRYN	\$1,205.51
QUINN, JOHN	\$2,716.64
RASH, RONALD	\$1,781.33
RICHARDSON, ELIZABETH	\$1,643.72
ROBINSON, CLINT	\$3,093.99
ROYER, TIMOTHY	\$2,697.76
ROYSTER, JACOB	\$1,319.56
SCHAUFENBUEL, KARI	\$988.06
SCHETTLER, RODNEY	\$2,370.50
SCHUETT, REBECCA	\$2,100.62
SEDDON, JOSH	\$127.89
SHARON, JEREMIAH	\$1,444.64
SPOSETO, MACKENZIE	\$1,931.51
SPRAGUE, MATTHEW	\$1,956.58
STAROSELSKY, GALENA	\$811.23
STEINKE, KURT	\$642.23
STEPHENS, CLINT	\$141.97
STEWART, ERIC	\$1,766.23

D

Employee Name	Salary
STOTZ, MELISSA	\$515.99
THAYER, CHANDLER	\$639.98
TIBBLES, STEVEN	\$1,515.00
TUEL, JASON	\$545.10
TYSDAL, THOMAS	\$2,277.92
VANDE KAMP, JOSHUA	\$1,563.42
VOEGTLE, TIMOTHY	\$1,496.25
WALLACE, ERIC	\$1,866.93
WASKE, CHARLES	\$1,952.11
WAYCASTER, SAVANNAH	\$184.57
WERNIMONT, THOMAS	\$357.47
WERTS, DANIEL	\$1,932.85
WESTON STOLL, KERI	\$1,498.27
WHITE, JASON	\$1,342.55
WHITE, LEAH	\$1,207.52
WIGGINS, MATHEW	\$862.06
WILSON, JODY	\$864.98
WINTERS, TROY	\$1,781.30
WISE, NATHAN	\$2,561.32
WOOD, DANIEL	\$848.79
WRIGHT, PAUL	\$722.89
YATES, CASSANDRA	\$403.07



WAUKEE CITY COUNCIL MINUTES
November 21, 2016

- (A) **Call to Order** – The regular meeting of the Waukeee City Council was called to order by Mayor Peard at 5:30 p.m. in the Council Chambers at Waukeee City Hall, 230 W. Hickman Rd.
- (B) **Pledge of Allegiance**
- (C) **Roll Call** – The following members were present: Mayor William F. Peard; Council Members Anna Bergman, Shelly Hughes, Larry R. Lyon, Rick Peterson. Absent: Council Member Brian Harrison.
- Also present: City Administrator Tim Moerman, Finance Director Linda Burkhart, Development Services Director Brad Deets, Public Works Director John Gibson, Marketing and Communications Director Summer Evans, Police Chief John Quinn, City Clerk Rebecca D. Schuett, City Attorney Steve Brick.
- (D) **Open Forum**
- (E) **Agenda Approval** – Council Member Lyon moved to approve the agenda; seconded by Council Member Peterson. Results of vote: Ayes: Bergman, Hughes, Lyon, Peterson. Nays: None. Absent: Harrison. Motion carried 4 – 0 – 1.
- (F) **Mayor’s Report** – The Waukeee Police Department delivered Thanksgiving food baskets to needy families on 11/19 and will host their annual Shop With a Cop event on 12/10. Winter Fest is scheduled for 12/02, with the Waukeee Public Library Christmas Carnival on 12/03. All City offices are closed 11/24 and 11/25 for the Thanksgiving holiday. Mayor Peard expressed his condolences to City Administrator Moerman on the passing of his father.
- (G) **Presentations:**
- 1) **Waukeee Area Chamber of Commerce quarterly report** – Report made by Waukeee Area Chamber of Commerce President and CEO Melinda Behn. Also in attendance was Board Chairperson Charlie Bottenberg.
 - 2) **Independent Auditor’s Final Report for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016** – Report made by David Ellis of Denman & Company. Also in attendance was lead auditor Robert Endriss.
 - 3) **Resolution: Consideration of approval of the Independent Auditor’s Final Report for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016** – Council Member Peterson moved to approve the resolution; seconded by Council Member Lyon. Results of vote: Ayes: Bergman, Hughes, Lyon, Peterson. Nays: None. Absent: Harrison. Motion carried 4 – 0 – 1. (Resolution #16-506)
- (H) **Public Hearings:**
- 1) **On a proposed Amendment No. 7 to the Waukeee Unified Urban Renewal Plan in the City of Waukeee, State of Iowa** – Mayor Peard opened the public hearing and asked if any written correspondence had been received; City Clerk Schuett replied in the negative. Development Services Director Deets briefly reviewed the urban renewal plan area amendment, which removes certain parcels from the area. One of the parcels is proposed to be included as part of Amendment No. 3 to the Gateway Economic Development Urban Renewal Plan. No comments were made by the public present.
 - 2) **On a proposed Amendment No. 3 to the Gateway Economic Development Urban Renewal Plan in the City of Waukeee, State of Iowa** – Mayor Peard opened the public hearing and asked if any written correspondence had been received; City Clerk Schuett replied in the negative. Development Services Director Deets briefly reviewed the urban renewal plan area amendment, which adds certain parcels to the area. No comments were made by the public present.
- (I) **Public Hearing Action Items:**
- 1) **Resolution: Consideration of approval of a resolution determining an area of the City to be a blighted and economic development area, and that the rehabilitation, conservation, redevelopment, development or a combination thereof, of such area is necessary in the interest of the public health, safety or welfare of the residents of the City; designating such area as appropriate for urban renewal projects; and adopting the Amendment No. 7 to the Waukeee Unified Urban Renewal Plan** – Council Member Lyon moved to approve the resolution; seconded by Council Member Bergman. Results of vote: Ayes: Bergman, Hughes, Lyon, Peterson. Nays: None. Absent: Harrison. Motion carried 4 – 0 – 1. (Resolution #16-489)

- 2) **Ordinance: Consideration of approval of an ordinance removing the Amendment No. 7 Area from the division of revenues under Iowa Code Section 403.19 for the Waukee Unified Urban Renewal Plan [introduction; first reading]** – Council Member Lyon introduced the ordinance and moved to approve the first reading in title only; seconded by Council Member Peterson. Development Services Director Deets explained that the ordinance removed the parcels noted in the resolution so that TIF is not collected on those parcels at this time. Results of vote: Ayes: Bergman, Hughes, Lyon, Peterson. Nays: None. Absent: Harrison. Motion carried 4 – 0 – 1.
- 3) **Resolution: Consideration of approval of a resolution determining an area of the City to be an economic development area, and that the rehabilitation, conservation, redevelopment, development or a combination thereof, of such area is necessary in the interest of the public health, safety or welfare of the residents of the City; designating such area as appropriate for urban renewal projects; and adopting the Amendment No. 3 to the Gateway Economic Development Urban Renewal Plan** – Council Member Bergman moved to approve the resolution; seconded by Council Member Hughes. Results of vote: Ayes: Bergman, Hughes, Lyon, Peterson. Nays: None. Absent: Harrison. Motion carried 4 – 0 – 1. (Resolution #16-490)

(J) Action Items

- 1) **Consent Agenda:** Council Member Bergman moved to approve the Consent Agenda; seconded by Council Member Hughes. Results of vote: Ayes: Bergman, Hughes, Lyon, Peterson. Nays: None. Absent: Harrison. Motion carried 4 – 0 – 1.

A. Consideration of approval of 11/21/2016 Bill List:

CHECKS ISSUED PRIOR TO COUNCIL APPROVAL 11/21/2016:

ANDASOL, JOSE / YESY	UTILITY REFUND	\$73.51
BOLLBACK, TARA C	UTILITY REFUND	25.74
BRAUNSCHWEIG, LORI M	UTILITY REFUND	57.30
CHEVALIER LLC	UTILITY REFUND	72.34
DANDAMUDI, MADHUBABU	UTILITY REFUND	38.19
GREENLAND HOMES	UTILITY REFUND	83.51
GREENLAND HOMES	UTILITY REFUND	203.38
MAGEE, BARB A	UTILITY REFUND	116.14
PREMIER HOME NETWORK	UTILITY REFUND	1,027.39
PRESSURE POINT CLEANERS	UTILITY REFUND	326.88
SAYE, KORLU	UTILITY REFUND	7.90
TOMASO, JOSEPH	UTILITY REFUND	1,000.00
ZIMMERMAN, KELLI A	UTILITY REFUND	16.79
	CATERING NOV. 14TH COUNCIL MEETING	272.95
IN THE BAG		
GOLDEN CIRCLE MUNICIPAL OFFICERS ASSOC.	2016 ANNUAL MEETING - SCHUETT & BURKHART	36.00
<i>*TOTAL*</i>		\$3,358.02

UNPAID BILLS PRESENTED FOR APPROVAL 11/21/2016:

A TEC ENERGY	HOME FITNESS AUDITS	810.00
ACCESS SYSTEMS	RE-PROGRAM CISCO SWITCH FOR WESTCOM/MONITOR	663.42
ADEL AUTO PARTS	BATTERY/CORE DEPOSIT/OIL & AIR FILTERS	145.93
ADVENTURE LIGHTING	EXTERIOR BUILDING LIGHTS	1,330.00
AHLERS & COONEY PC	GATEWAY AMENDMENT #3/NW AREA TRUNK SEWER	5,139.34
AL SHOLES	FURNACE REBATE	75.00
ALLIANCE CONNECT	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	49.00
AMERITAS LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	NOV '16 VISION INSURANCE PREMIUM	1,939.52

ANKENY SANITATION	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	83,281.00
ASI	PORTABLE PODIUM	203.00
BANKERS TRUST COMPANY	FEES	4,000.00
BANKERS TRUST COMPANY	INTEREST	750,473.65
	4" JAW BENCH VISE WITH SWIVEL	
BAX SALES, INC	BASE/DRILL/FOAM	400.80
BEST PORTABLE TOILETS, INC.	TOILETS	210.00
BILL ATCHESON	WATER HEATER REBATE	50.00
BORDER STATES ELECTRIC		
SUPPLY	METER BAR	10,245.11
BOUND TREE MEDICAL	EMS SUPPLIES	37.98
BRICK GENTRY BOWERS SWARTZ	OCTOBER '16 STATEMENT	12,901.28
BROADCAST MUSIC INC	MUSIC LICENSE	336.00
	RED THUNDER/BLUE BLAZES/CARB	
C2G CORPORATION	CLEANER	306.81
CAPITAL SANITARY SUPPLY	TOWELS/FOAM WASH	172.92
CARPENTER UNIFORM CO	TROUSER/SHIRT/NAMETAG-MEDDERS	2,375.55
CENTER POINT PUBLISHING PC	BOOKS	135.42
CENTURYLINK	NOV '16 STATEMENT	382.93
CHARLES GABUS FORD	VAN RENTAL 1ST HALF OF SUMMER	1,500.00
CINTAS CORPORATION	FIRST AID KIT SUPPLIES	446.33
CITY OF WAUKEE	OCTOBER '16 STATEMENT	294.31
CITY OF WAUKEE - AR	ALICES RD & DOUGLAS	301.87
	FY 16/17 WESTCOM ADMIN. FEE/NOV '16	
CITY OF WEST DES MOINES	WESTCOM	70,913.68
CLAYTON ENERGY CORPORATION	OCTOBER '16 COMMODITY	86,842.83
	REPLACE SUMP GASKET/CRANK	
CLIVE POWER EQUIPMENT	SEAL/TPS SENSOR	685.38
CONSOLIDATED COMMUNICATIONS	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	3,028.54
D C MUFFLER SHOP INC	CONVERTER	550.00
D J GONGOL & ASSOCIATES	LOWER BEARING HOUSING	1,020.00
DALLAS COUNTY RECORDER	OCTOBER '16 RECORDING FEES	1,557.00
DAN'S TOWING & SERVICE	RECOVERED STOLEN CAR	140.00
DAVIS EQUIPMENT CORPORATION	RAINBIRD PROJECT	52,146.26
DES MOINES REGISTER	SUBSCRIPTION	26.43
DES MOINES WATER WORKS	OCTOBER '16 STATEMENT	71,585.92
DREES CO.	SCHEDULED SERVICE AGREEMENT	855.00
DRILL IT, INC.	CASH BOND REFUND	2,000.00
ED M FELD EQUIPMENT COMPANY	GAUGE LINE TUBING ASSY, CRICKET	425.50
	DEC '16 HEALTH INSURANCE MONTHLY	
EMPLOYEE BENEFIT SYSTEMS	PREMIUM	108,540.27
EXHIBIT RESOURCES MIDWEST	CITY TRADE SHOW BOOTH	2,011.25
	NOV '16 SENIOR SOCIAL	
FAREWAY STORES, INC.	FOOD/CHIPS/COCOA	37.61
FASTENAL COMPANY	NTRL FOAM	15.98
FIRST CHOICE COFFEE SERVICES	COFFEE	88.38
	TV NEWS CLIPPING/KETTLESTONE	
FLYNN WRIGHT	WEBSITE	230.00
FOTH INFRASTRUCTURE &	SE ALICES RD/SE UNIVERSITY/SE	
ENVIRONMENT LLC	OLSON DR	135,075.16
FRUSA EMS	OCTOBER '16 AMBULANCE BILLINGS	1,344.64
FULLER PETROLEUM SERVICE INC	FUEL	4,374.16
G & K SERVICES INC	MAT SERVICES	36.00

G & L CLOTHING	UNIFORMS- ABBOTT/HEIMANN/ALDRICH/STEWARD/W INTERS	3,818.36
GATEHOUSE MEDIA IOWA HOLDINGS	OCTOBER '16 STATEMENT	1,434.29
GOLDEN CIRCLE MUNICIPAL OFFICERS ASSOC.	MEMBERSHIP DUES - BURKHART & SCHUETT	40.00
GOLDEN OPENINGS, INC	ROSEWOOD PRESENTATION CASES	400.00
GRAINGER PARTS	EXIT SIGN/POWER CORD	123.30
GREATER DES MOINES PARTNERSHIP	ANNUAL DINNER TABLE/LEADERSHIP LUNCH -SCHUETT/BURKHART	1,570.00
HAMMER MEDICAL SUPPLY-CLI	COMPRESSED OXYGEN	186.85
HD SUPPLY WATERWORKS	4' TILE PROBE/MANHOLE COVER HOOK	151.92
HEARTLAND CO-OP	OCTOBER '16 STATEMENT	5,863.21
HEARTLAND TIRE & AUTO	TIRE REPAIR	20.00
HILLYARD INC	TOWELS	65.84
HOTSY CLEANING SYSTEMS, INC.	HOSE ASSY	270.14
IMAGETEK INC	RADIX STORAGE/SUBSCRIPTION	576.00
INDUSTRIAL SALES COMPANY INC	DRISCO 6500 IPS	5,659.44
INLAND TRUCK PARTS & SERV	IPS RECALIBRATION/TCM A59	851.28
INTERSTATE ALL BATTERY CENTER	BATTERY	383.10
IOWA ASSOCIATION OF MUNICIPAL UTILITIES	WATER/WASTE WATER WORKSHOP- WINTERS/HERRICK	350.00
IOWA DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION	50 SIGN TUBING 14GA. 2"X12'	1,522.00
IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY	INTEREST	3,141.25
IOWA HISTORY JOURNAL	TWO YEAR SUBSCRIPTION	35.95
IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY	TASER INSTRUCTOR CERTIFICATE - CUNNINGHAM	15.00
IOWA LEAGUE OF CITIES	MID-SIZED CITIES - TIM M.	12.64
IOWA ONE CALL	OCTOBER '16 STATEMENT	547.50
IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES	STREET SIGNS	1,126.63
IOWA SIGNAL INC	REPAIRED LED LUMINAIRE LIGHT	710.83
JETCO, INC.	LIFT STATION LIGHTING DAMAGE	15,236.88
JIMS JOHNS	TOILETS	139.80
KELLY REINHOLD	REFUND - COMMUNITY CENTER	80.00
KENNY'S PUB, INC	LICENSE/PERMIT REFUND	422.50
KUM & GO	OCTOBER '16 STATEMENT	1,129.36
LAURA FISCUS	FURNACE REBATE	150.00
LIVING MAGAZINES	OCTOBER NEWSLETTER	695.00
LOGOED APPAREL & PROMOTIONS	SWEATSHIRTS/JACKETS - RASH/PURVIS/DEETS/KASS/WIGG	731.47
MARCY OSTRANDER	HOTEL REFUND	220.64
MARTIN MARIETTA AGGREGATE, INC.	STONE	4,651.93
MATHESON TRI-GAS INC	CYLINDERS	97.65
MCCLURE ENGINEERING CO	BLUESTEM LIFTSTATION IMPROVEMENTS	520.00
MCKENZIE HUSEMAN	FURNACE REBATE	75.00
MEDIACOM	OCTOBER '16 STATEMENT	139.95
MENARDS	LIGHT/FLASHLIGHT/LED MV STRIP 8000LM	589.02
MERCY SCHOOL OF EMERGENCY	MENTAL HEALTH PROGRAM	5.00
MERCY WEST PHARMACY	EMS MEDICATIONS	312.54
METHODIST OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & WELLNESS	DRUG SCREENS	714.60

METRO WASTE AUTHORITY	ELECTRONIC WASTE/WHITE GOODS	40.00
MID AMERICAN ENERGY	OCTOBER '16 STATEMENT	2,115.35
MID-IOWA SOLID WASTE EQUIPMENT CO	REPAIR HYDRAULIC OIL LEAK	1,868.76
MIKES ADEL POWER EQUIPMENT	AIR FILTER/SPARK PLUG/MOTOMIX	118.86
MUNICIPAL SUPPLY, INC.	METERS	3,044.95
MYTOWN MAGAZINES	MY WAUKEE PAGE	1,200.00
NAPA AUTO PARTS STORE	OIL FILTER/COOLANT/FUEL WATER SEPARATOR	158.33
NATIONWIDE OFFICE CLEANERS LLC	NOV '16 CLEANING	957.54
OFFICE DEPOT	BINDING/FEBREZE/COFFEE/CREAMER/P LANNERS/PAPER	955.99
ONE SOURCE	BACKGROUND CHECK	35.00
ORKIN PEST CONTROL	PEST CONTROL SERVICES	150.96
OVERHEAD DOOR COMPANY	RESET CODES INTO BOARD	447.95
PATRICIA BROWN	FURNACE REBATE	75.00
PESTICIDE BUREAU - IDALS	THREE YEAR RENEWAL CERTIFICATION - ELLIOT	15.00
PLUMB SUPPLY COMPANY	GALVE NIPPLE/COUPLING	515.67
RANKIN COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS INC	EARLOOP REPLACEMENT	108.65
REGISTER MEDIA	OCTOBER STATEMENT	211.83
RICK'S TOWING	TOWING SERVICES	100.00
SAM'S CLUB	NOVEMBER '16 STATEMENT	63.75
SEAMUS EXCAVATING, LLC	SHOPS AT KETTLESTONE MOVE STOCKPILE	6,810.00
SMITH FERTILIZER GRAIN	BEETS+	5,022.78
SNYDER & ASSOCIATES INC	US HWY 6 & WESTGATE DR INTERSECTION IMPRVMENTS	18,738.59
STAR EQUIPMENT LTD	BLADE	248.36
STIVERS FORD	REMOVE AND REPLACE TPMS	106.22
TEAM SERVICES INC	2016 ASPHALT OVERLAY PROJECT	330.04
TERRY SNYDER PHOTOGRAPHY	SITTING FEE & DISK OF PHOTOS	50.00
TIMOTHY EISCHEID	FURNACE REBATE	150.00
TOYNE INC	BULBS	24.70
TREASURER STATE OF IOWA	OCT '16 WATER SALES TAXES	17,536.44
TREASURER STATE OF IOWA	OCT '16 SEWER SALES TAXES	2,236.29
TREASURER STATE OF IOWA	OCT '16 GAS SALES TAXES	2,073.53
TREASURER STATE OF IOWA	OCT '16 GOLF SALES TAXES	723.72
TREASURER STATE OF IOWA	OCT '16 PARK & REC SALES TAXES	227.13
TREASURER STATE OF IOWA	OCT '16 STORM WATER SALES TAXES	1,438.40
TRIPLETT OFFICE ESSENTIAL	TABLES/CHAIRS	2,991.00
TRUCK EQUIPMENT INC	FURNISH & INSTALL LUVERNE GRIP STEPS	2,396.16
TRUGREEN	LAWN SERVICE	275.00
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	UTILITY BILLING ONLINE NOV '16	175.00
UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	SHIPPING	48.28
UNITYPOINT CLINIC- OCCUPATIONAL MEDICINE	RANDOM DRUG TESTS-ABBOTT/DANIEL	74.00
UTILITY SAFETY AND DESIGN INC.	RETAINER FEES OCT '16	175.00
VAN-WALL EQUIPMENT INC	JOHN DEERE 1585 TERRAINCUT MOWER 0129	38,651.09
WAUKEE HARDWARE & VARIETY	OCTOBER '16 STATEMENT	792.28
WAUKEE LEADERSHIP INSTITUTE	ANA BERGMAN TUITION	550.00

- B. Consideration of approval of City Council Minutes of 11/07/2016 Regular Meeting, 11/14/2016 Special Meeting
 - C. Consideration of approval of ownership update and renewal of 12-month Class C Beer Permit (BC) with Class B Wine Permit and Sunday Sales privileges and Ownership Update for Casey's Marketing Company, d/b/a Casey's General Store #2179 [1955 SE University Avenue]
 - D. Consideration of receipt and file of Letter of Support for the City of Des Moines FASTLANE Grant Application
 - E. Consideration of approval of a resolution approving the State of Iowa FY2016 Annual Urban Renewal Report and directing the Director of Finance for the City of Waukee to file the report with the Department of Management (Resolution #16-491)
 - F. Consideration of approval of a Contract Modification No. 25 to the Iowa Department of Transportation for the 105th Street/Alice's Road I-80 Interchange Project increasing the contract amount by \$3,300.00
 - G. Consideration of approval of Change Order No. 2 to PG Construction for the Hickman Rd. and Dartmoor Dr./Ashworth Rd. and LA Grant Pkwy. Signalization and Intersection Improvements Project decreasing the contract amount by \$7,000.00
 - H. Consideration of approval of Payment Estimate No. 5 to PG Construction for the Hickman Rd. and Dartmoor Dr./Ashworth Rd. and LA Grant Pkwy. Signalization and Intersection Improvements Project in the amount of \$10,753.27
 - I. Consideration of approval of Payment Estimate No. 7 to McAninch Corp. for the Westown Parkway/R22 Intersection Improvement Project in the amount of \$218,966.09
 - J. Consideration of approval of Payment Estimate No. 1 to Rognes Corp. for the Northwest Area Trunk Sewer Extension, Phase 1 Project, in the amount of \$323,685.23
 - K. Consideration of approval of release of retainage to J&K Contracting, LLC, for the Bluestem Lift Station No. 14 Improvement Project in the amount of \$46,092.26
 - L. Consideration of approval of release of retainage to Halbrook Excavating for the 2016 Ashworth Road Xenia Water Main Improvement Project in the amount of \$2,905.00
 - M. Consideration of approval of release of retainage to Hawkeye Paving Corp. for the NE Douglas Parkway Extension Project in the amount of \$47,920.54
 - N. Consideration of approval of Advertising Agreement with MyTown Magazines
 - O. Consideration of approval of a resolution approving Amended and Substituted Petition, Contract and Waiver for Landing at Shadow Creek Plat 4 (Resolution #16-492)
 - P. Consideration of approval of a motion setting December 19, 2016, as the date of public hearing on an ordinance to amend Chapter 301, Zoning Ordinance, City of Waukee, Iowa, by rezoning and changing certain property therein from C-1 (Community and Highway Service Commercial District) to R-3 (Rental Multi-Family Residential District)/PD-1 (Planned Development Overlay) [Waukee Central]
- 2) Resolution: Consideration of approval of a resolution approving the establishment of a committee to be known as the City of Waukee 2017 Comprehensive Plan Committee –** Council Member Peterson moved to approve the resolution; seconded by Council Member Lyon. Development Services Director Deets noted that the committee would represent various community viewpoints during the comprehensive plan update, as well as champion the plan upon its approval. Results of vote: Ayes: Bergman, Hughes, Lyon, Peterson. Nays: None. Absent: Harrison. Motion carried 4 – 0 – 1. (Resolution #16-493)
- 3) Mayor's Appointment and Resolution: Consideration of approval of a resolution approving mayor's appointment of members to the City of Waukee 2017 Comprehensive Plan Committee –** Mayor Peard appointed the following members:
- 1) Alex Broderick (Planning & Zoning Commission)
 - 2) Stormy Shanks (Planning & Zoning Commission)
 - 3) Luke Streit (Planning & Zoning Commission)
 - 4) Niki DePhillips (Community and Economic Development Advisory Council)
 - 5) Troy Taylor (Park Board)
 - 6) Cindi McDonald (Waukee Community School District)
 - 7) Nolan Roethler (Waukee Community School District, APEX Student Member)
 - 8) Claudia Kern (Waukee Community School District, APEX Student Member)
 - 9) Greg Grote (Business Member, Charter Bank)
 - 10) Eric Kress (Business Member, Waukee Family YMCA)

- 11) Aimee Staudt (Business Member, Knapp Properties)
- 12) Josh Van Leeuwen (Business Member, Westview Church)

Council Member Bergman moved to approve the resolution; seconded by Council Member Lyon. Results of vote: Ayes: Bergman, Hughes, Lyon, Peterson. Nays: None. Absent: Harrison. Motion carried 4 – 0 – 1. (Resolution #16-494)

- 4) **Resolution: Consideration of approval of a resolution directing sale of \$2,685,000 (subject to adjustment per terms of offering) Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2016C** – Council Member Lyon moved to approve the resolution; seconded by Council Member Hughes. Jenny Blankenship with Public Financial Management (PFM) presented the bid tabulation, noting the low bid from Northland Securities, Inc., at a true interest rate of 2.9454%. Results of vote: Ayes: Bergman, Hughes, Lyon, Peterson. Nays: None. Absent: Harrison. Motion carried 4 – 0 – 1. (Resolution #16-495)
- 5) **Resolution: Consideration of approval of a resolution approving preliminary plat for Stone Prairie Plat 4** – Council Member Lyon moved to approve the resolution; seconded by Council Member Bergman. Development Services Director Deets reviewed the preliminary plat, final plat, and site plan, stating that the plat created two commercial lots with a dental office on the southernmost lot. Results of vote: Ayes: Bergman, Hughes, Lyon, Peterson. Nays: None. Absent: Harrison. Motion carried 4 – 0 – 1. (Resolution #16-496)
- 6) **Resolution: Consideration of approval of a resolution approving final plat for Stone Prairie Plat 4** – Council Member Peterson moved to approve the resolution; seconded by Council Member Lyon. Results of vote: Ayes: Bergman, Hughes, Lyon, Peterson. Nays: None. Absent: Harrison. Motion carried 4 – 0 – 1. (Resolution #16-497)
- 7) **Resolution: Consideration of approval of a resolution approving site plan for Stone Prairie Plat 4 [2355 SE L.A. Grant Parkway]** – Council Member Lyon moved to approve the resolution; seconded by Council Member Hughes. Results of vote: Ayes: Bergman, Hughes, Lyon, Peterson. Nays: None. Absent: Harrison. Motion carried 4 – 0 – 1. (Resolution #16-498)
- 8) **Ordinance: Consideration of approval of an ordinance providing that general property taxes levied and collected each year on certain property located within the Autumn Ridge Urban Renewal Area be paid to a special fund for payment of principal and interest on loans, monies advanced to and indebtedness, including bonds issued or to be issued, incurred by the City in connection with the Autumn Ridge Urban Renewal Area (Plat 1, Lots 7 and 8 Parcel) [third (final) reading]** – Council Member Lyon moved to approve the third reading of the ordinance in title only and place it on final passage; seconded by Council Member Bergman. Results of vote: Ayes: Bergman, Hughes, Lyon, Peterson. Nays: None. Absent: Harrison. Motion carried 4 – 0 – 1. (Ordinance #2831)
- 9) **Ordinance: Consideration of approval of an ordinance providing that general property taxes levied and collected each year on certain property located within the Gateway Economic Development Urban Renewal Area be paid to a special fund for payment of principal and interest on loans, monies advanced to and indebtedness, including bonds issued or to be issued, incurred by the City in connection with the Gateway Economic Development Urban Renewal Area (2016 Ordinance Parcels) [third (final) reading]** – Council Member Hughes moved to approve the third reading of the ordinance in title only and place it on final passage; seconded by Council Member Bergman. Results of vote: Ayes: Bergman, Hughes, Lyon, Peterson. Nays: None. Absent: Harrison. Motion carried 4 – 0 – 1. (Ordinance #2832)
- 10) **Resolution: Consideration of approval of a resolution obligating funds from the Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund for appropriation to the payment of annual appropriation tax increment financed obligations which shall come due in the next succeeding fiscal year [Hickman West]** – Council Member Bergman moved to approve the resolution; seconded by Council Member Lyon. Finance Director Burkhart briefly reviewed the funds generated within the district. Results of vote: Ayes: Bergman, Hughes, Lyon, Peterson. Nays: None. Absent: Harrison. Motion carried 4 – 0 – 1. (Resolution #16-499)
- 11) **Resolution: Consideration of approval of a resolution obligating funds from the Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund for appropriation to the payment of annual appropriation tax increment financed obligations which shall come due in the next succeeding fiscal year [Waukee 2000]** – Council Member Peterson moved to approve the resolution; seconded by Council Member Bergman. Finance Director Burkhart briefly reviewed the funds generated

within the district. Results of vote: Ayes: Bergman, Hughes, Lyon, Peterson. Nays: None. Absent: Harrison. Motion carried 4 – 0 – 1. (Resolution #16-500)

- 12) Resolution: Consideration of approval of a resolution obligating funds from the Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund for appropriation to the payment of annual appropriation tax increment financed obligations which shall come due in the next succeeding fiscal year [Autumn Ridge]** – Council Member Hughes moved to approve the resolution; seconded by Council Member Bergman. Finance Director Burkhart briefly reviewed the funds generated within the district. Results of vote: Ayes: Bergman, Hughes, Lyon, Peterson. Nays: None. Absent: Harrison. Motion carried 4 – 0 – 1. (Resolution #16-501)
- 13) Resolution: Consideration of approval of a resolution obligating funds from the Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund for appropriation to the payment of annual appropriation tax increment financed obligations which shall come due in the next succeeding fiscal year [Gateway Economic Development]** – Council Member Bergman moved to approve the resolution; seconded by Council Member Peterson. Finance Director Burkhart briefly reviewed the funds generated within the district. Results of vote: Ayes: Bergman, Hughes, Lyon, Peterson. Nays: None. Absent: Harrison. Motion carried 4 – 0 – 1. (Resolution #16-502)
- 14) Resolution: Consideration of approval of an application for funding from the Federal Surface Transportation Block Grant Program (STBG) to the Des Moines Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for the purpose of assisting in the funding of construction of widening of Alice's Road from 425 feet north of Olson Drive to 1200 feet north of Hickman Road and further approving the application which obligates the City of Waukee to provide matching funds for the construction of said project** – Council Member Bergman moved to approve the resolution; seconded by Council Member Lyon. Development Services Director Deets briefly reviewed the \$1 million funding request for Phase 5 of the Alice's Road Corridor Improvement Project. Results of vote: Ayes: Bergman, Hughes, Lyon, Peterson. Nays: None. Absent: Harrison. Motion carried 4 – 0 – 1. (Resolution #16-503)
- 15) Resolution: Consideration of approval of a resolution approving and adopting the Walnut Creek Watershed Master Plan** – Council Member Lyon moved to approve the resolution; seconded by Council Member Bergman. Development Services Director Deets noted that, pending approval, City staff will continue to work on the plan, with future council consideration of improvement projects within the watershed area. Results of vote: Ayes: Bergman, Hughes, Lyon, Peterson. Nays: None. Absent: Harrison. Motion carried 4 – 0 – 1. (Resolution #16-504)
- 16) Resolution: Consideration of approval of a resolution approving revised Relocation and Reimbursement Agreement with MidAmerican Energy Company [Alice's Road between SE University Avenue and NE Horizon Drive, Utility Relocation]** – Council Member Hughes moved to approve the resolution; seconded by Council Member Peterson. Public Works Director Gibson noted that the original agreement was for \$1.14 million, while the revised agreement lowered the cost to \$950,000. The utility relocation is expected to be complete by June 2017. Results of vote: Ayes: Bergman, Hughes, Lyon, Peterson. Nays: None. Absent: Harrison. Motion carried 4 – 0 – 1. (Resolution #16-505)

(K) Reports – Reports made by City Administrator Moerman; Council Members Bergman, Lyon.

Council Member Lyon moved to adjourn; seconded by Council Member Hughes. Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion carried 4 – 0.

Meeting Adjourned at 6:31 p.m.

William F. Peard, Mayor

Attest:

Rebecca D. Schuett, City Clerk



**CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA
CITY COUNCIL MEETING COMMUNICATION**

MEETING DATE: December 5, 2016

AGENDA ITEM: Consideration of approval of a resolution appointing Paying Agent, Note Registrar, and Transfer Agent, approving the Paying Agent and Note Registrar and Transfer Agent Agreement and authorizing the execution of the Agreement [\$2,685,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2016C]

FORMAT: Consent Agenda

SYNOPSIS INCLUDING PRO & CON: On 11/21/2016, the City Council approved directing sale of \$2,685,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2016C:

Resolution: *Consideration of approval of a resolution directing sale of \$2,685,000 (subject to adjustment per terms of offering) Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2016C* – Council Member Lyon moved to approve the resolution; seconded by Council Member Hughes. Jenny Blankenship with Public Financial Management (PFM) presented the bid tabulation, noting the low bid from Northland Securities, Inc., at a true interest rate of 2.9454%. Results of vote: Ayes: Bergman, Hughes, Lyon, Peterson. Nays: None. Absent: Harrison. Motion carried 4 – 0 – 1. (Resolution #16-495)

FISCAL IMPACT INCLUDING COST/BENEFIT ANALYSIS: \$2,685,000

COMMISSION/BOARD/COMMITTEE COMMENT:

STAFF REVIEW AND COMMENT: City Bond Counsel has provided the proceedings.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the resolution.

ATTACHMENTS: I. Proposed Resolution

PREPARED BY: Becky Schuett

REVIEWED BY:

PUBLIC NOTICE INFORMATION –

NAME OF PUBLICATION:

DATE OF PUBLICATION:

RESOLUTION 16-

RESOLUTION APPOINTING BANKERS TRUST COMPANY OF
DES MOINES, IOWA, TO SERVE AS PAYING AGENT, NOTE
REGISTRAR, AND TRANSFER AGENT, APPROVING THE
PAYING AGENT AND NOTE REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER
AGENT AGREEMENT AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION
OF THE AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, \$2,685,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2016C, dated December 20, 2016, have been sold and action should now be taken to provide for the maintenance of records, registration of certificates and payment of principal and interest in connection with the issuance of the notes; and

WHEREAS, this Council has deemed that the services offered by Bankers Trust Company of Des Moines, Iowa, are necessary for compliance with rules, regulations, and requirements governing the registration, transfer and payment of registered notes; and

WHEREAS, a Paying Agent, Note Registrar and Transfer Agent Agreement (hereafter "Agreement") has been prepared to be entered into between the City and Bankers Trust Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WAUKEE, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That Bankers Trust Company of Des Moines, Iowa, is hereby appointed to serve as Paying Agent, Note Registrar and Transfer Agent in connection with the issuance of \$2,685,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2016C, dated December 5, 2016.

Section 2. That the Agreement with Bankers Trust Company of Des Moines, Iowa, is hereby approved and that the Mayor and Clerk are authorized to sign the Agreement on behalf of the City.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 5th day of December, 2016.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk



AGENDA ITEM: J1D

**CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA
CITY COUNCIL MEETING COMMUNICATION**

MEETING DATE: December 5, 2016

AGENDA ITEM: Consideration of approval of a motion that the form of Tax Exemption Certificate be placed on file and approved [\$2,685,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2016C]

FORMAT: Motion

SYNOPSIS INCLUDING PRO & CON:

FISCAL IMPACT INCLUDING COST/BENEFIT ANALYSIS: \$2,685,000

COMMISSION/BOARD/COMMITTEE COMMENT:

STAFF REVIEW AND COMMENT: City Bond Counsel has provided the proceedings.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and file the certificate.

ATTACHMENTS: None

PREPARED BY: Becky Schuett

REVIEWED BY:

PUBLIC NOTICE INFORMATION –

NAME OF PUBLICATION:

DATE OF PUBLICATION:



AGENDA ITEM: J1E

**CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA
CITY COUNCIL MEETING COMMUNICATION**

MEETING DATE: December 5, 2016

AGENDA ITEM: Consideration of approval of a motion that the form of Continuing Disclosure Certificate be place on file and approved [2,685,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2016C]

FORMAT: Motion

SYNOPSIS INCLUDING PRO & CON:

FISCAL IMPACT INCLUDING COST/BENEFIT ANALYSIS: \$2,685,000

COMMISSION/BOARD/COMMITTEE COMMENT:

STAFF REVIEW AND COMMENT: City Bond Counsel has provided the proceedings.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and file the certificate.

ATTACHMENTS: None

PREPARED BY: Becky Schuett

REVIEWED BY:

PUBLIC NOTICE INFORMATION –

NAME OF PUBLICATION:
DATE OF PUBLICATION:



AGENDA ITEM: J1F

**CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA
CITY COUNCIL MEETING COMMUNICATION**

MEETING DATE: December 5, 2016

AGENDA ITEM: Consideration of approval of a resolution approving and authorizing a form of Loan Agreement and authorizing and providing for the issuance of Capital Loan Notes and providing for a method of payment of the Notes [\$2,685,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2016C]

FORMAT: Resolution

SYNOPSIS INCLUDING PRO & CON:

FISCAL IMPACT INCLUDING COST/BENEFIT ANALYSIS: \$2,685,000

COMMISSION/BOARD/COMMITTEE COMMENT:

STAFF REVIEW AND COMMENT: City Bond Counsel has provided the proceedings.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the resolution.

ATTACHMENTS: I. Proposed Resolution

PREPARED BY: Becky Schuett

REVIEWED BY:

PUBLIC NOTICE INFORMATION –

NAME OF PUBLICATION:

DATE OF PUBLICATION:

RESOLUTION 16-

A RESOLUTION APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A FORM OF LOAN AGREEMENT AND AUTHORIZING AND PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE AND SECURING THE PAYMENT OF \$2,685,000 SEWER REVENUE CAPITAL LOAN NOTES, SERIES 2016C, OF THE CITY OF WAUKEE, STATE OF IOWA, UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE CODE OF IOWA, AND PROVIDING FOR A METHOD OF PAYMENT OF THE NOTES

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Waukee, State of Iowa, sometimes hereinafter referred to as the "Issuer", has heretofore established charges, rates and rentals for services which are and will continue to be collected as system revenues of the Municipal Sewer Utility, sometimes hereinafter referred to as the "System", and the Net Revenues are available for the payment of Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2016C, subject to the following premises; and

WHEREAS, Issuer proposes to issue its Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2016C, to the extent of \$2,685,000, for the purpose of defraying the costs of the project as set forth in Section 3 of this Resolution; and, it is deemed necessary and advisable and in the best interests of the City that a form of Loan Agreement be approved and authorized; and

WHEREAS, there have been heretofore issued certain sewer revenue bonds, notes or other obligations, part of which remain outstanding and are a lien on the Net Revenues of the System (defined herein as the "Outstanding Obligations"); and

WHEREAS, in the Prior Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Outstanding Obligations it is provided that additional Revenue Notes or Bonds may be issued on a parity with the Outstanding Obligations, for the costs of future improvements and extensions to the System or refunding outstanding obligations, provided that there has been procured and placed on file with the Clerk, a statement complying with the conditions and limitations therein imposed upon the issuance of Parity Obligations; and

WHEREAS, a statement of PFM Financial Advisors LLC, an independent municipal advisor not in the regular employ of Issuer, has been placed on file in the office of the Clerk, showing the conditions and limitations of the Prior Bond Resolution with regard to the sufficiency of the Net Revenues of the System to permit the issuance of additional Revenue Notes or Bonds ranking on a parity with the Outstanding Obligations to have been met and satisfied as required; and

WHEREAS, the notice of intention of Issuer to take action for the issuance of \$2,685,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2016C, has heretofore been duly published and no objections to such proposed action have been filed; and the Issuer desires to proceed with the issuance of \$2,685,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WAUKEE, IN THE COUNTY OF DALLAS, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings in this Resolution unless the text expressly or by necessary implication requires otherwise:

- "Additional Obligations" shall mean any sewer revenue notes or bonds issued on a parity with the Notes in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution.
- "Authorized Denominations" shall mean \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.
- "Beneficial Owner" shall mean the person in whose name such Note is recorded as the beneficial owner of a Note by a Participant on the records of such Participant or such person's subrogee.
- "Cede & Co." shall mean Cede & Co., the nominee of DTC, and any successor nominee of DTC with respect to the Notes.
- "Clerk" shall mean the City Clerk, or such other officer of the successor Governing Body as shall be charged with substantially the same duties and responsibilities.
- "Continuing Disclosure Certificate" shall mean that certain Continuing Disclosure Certificate executed by the Issuer and dated the date of issuance and delivery of the Notes, as originally executed and as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.
- "Depository Notes" shall mean the Notes as issued in the form of one global certificate for each maturity, registered in the Registration Books maintained by the Registrar in the name of DTC or its nominee.
- "DTC" shall mean The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, a limited purpose trust company, or any successor book-entry securities depository appointed for the Notes.
- "Fiscal Year" shall mean the twelve-month period beginning on July 1 of each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year, or any other consecutive twelve-month period adopted by the Governing Body or by law as the official accounting period of the System. Requirements of a Fiscal Year as expressed in this Resolution shall exclude any payment of principal or interest falling due on the first day of the Fiscal Year and include any payment of principal or interest falling due on the first day of the succeeding Fiscal Year, except to the extent of any conflict with the terms of the Outstanding Bonds while the same remain outstanding.
- "Governing Body" shall mean the City Council of the City, or its successor in function with respect to the operation and control of the System.

- "Independent Auditor" shall mean an independent firm of Certified Public Accountants or the Auditor of State.
- "Issuer" and "City" shall mean the City of Waukee, State of Iowa.
- "Loan Agreement" shall mean a Loan Agreement between the Issuer and a lender or lenders in substantially the form attached to and approved by this Resolution.
- "Net Revenues" shall mean gross earnings of the System after deduction of current expenses; "Current Expenses" shall mean and include the reasonable and necessary cost of operating, maintaining, repairing and insuring the System, including purchases at wholesale, if any, salaries, wages, and costs of materials and supplies but excluding depreciation and principal of and interest on the Notes and any Parity Obligations or payments to the various funds established herein; capital costs, depreciation and interest or principal payments are not System expenses.
- "Notes" shall mean \$2,685,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2016C, authorized to be issued by this Resolution.
- "Original Purchaser" shall mean the purchaser of the Notes from Issuer at the time of their original issuance.
- "Outstanding Obligations" shall mean the \$455,748 Iowa State Revolving Fund Revenue Bonds, Series 1998A dated October 8, 1998, of which \$64,000 is currently outstanding; the \$945,252 Iowa State Revolving Fund Revenue Bonds, Series 1998B dated October 8, 1998, of which \$134,000 is currently outstanding; the \$1,178,000 Iowa State Revolving Fund Revenue Bonds, Series 1998C dated October 8, 1998, of which \$161,000; and the \$1,185,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A dated March 1, 2013, of which \$885,000 is currently outstanding. In addition, the City has entered into a contractual agreement with the Des Moines Metropolitan Wastewater Reclamation Authority ("WRA") pursuant to which the City's proportionate share of the WRA debt is \$11,676,606, summarized more fully on attached Exhibit A.
- "Parity Obligations" shall mean sewer revenue notes, bonds or other obligations payable solely from the Net Revenues of the System on an equal basis with the Notes herein authorized to be issued, and shall include Additional Obligations as authorized to be issued under the terms of this Resolution and the Outstanding Obligations.
- "Participants" shall mean those broker-dealers, banks and other financial institutions for which DTC holds Notes as securities depository.
- "Paying Agent" shall mean Bankers Trust Company, or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein as Issuer's agent to provide for the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes as the same shall become due.

- "Permitted Investments" shall mean any investments permitted in Iowa Code chapter 12B or section 12C.9. All interim investments must mature before the date on which the moneys are required for payment of principal and interest on the Notes or project costs.
- "Prior Bond Resolution" shall mean Resolution No. 98-42, dated August 17, 1998, and Resolution No. 13-037, dated February 19, 2013, authorizing the Outstanding Obligations.
- "Project Fund" shall mean the fund required to be established by this Resolution for the deposit of the proceeds of the Notes.
- "Registrar" shall mean Bankers Trust Company of Des Moines, Iowa, or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein with respect to maintaining a register of the owners of the Notes. Unless otherwise specified, the Registrar shall also act as Transfer Agent for the Notes.
- "Representation Letter" shall mean the Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations executed and delivered by the Issuer to DTC on file with DTC.
- "Reserve Fund Requirement" shall mean an amount equal to the lesser of (a) the maximum annual amount of the principal and interest coming due on the Notes and Additional Obligations requiring a reserve; (b) 10 % of the stated principal amount of the Notes and Additional Obligations requiring a reserve or (c) 125% of the average annual principal and interest coming due on the Notes and Additional Obligations requiring a reserve. For purposes of this definition: (1) "issue price" shall be substituted for "stated principal amount" for issues with original issue discount or original issue premium of more than a de minimus amount and (2) stated principal amount shall not include any portion of an issue refunded or advance refunded by a subsequent issue.
- "Resolution" shall mean this resolution authorizing the issuance of the Notes.
- "System" shall mean the Municipal Sewer Utility of the Issuer and all properties of every nature hereinafter owned by the Issuer comprising part of or used as a part of the System, including all improvements and extensions made by Issuer while any of the Notes or Parity Obligations remain outstanding; all real and personal property; and all appurtenances, contracts, leases, franchises and other intangibles.
- "Tax Exemption Certificate" shall mean the Tax Exemption Certificate executed by the Treasurer and delivered at the time of issuance and delivery of the Notes.
- "Treasurer" shall mean the Director of Finance or such other officer as shall succeed to the same duties and responsibilities with respect to the recording and payment of the Notes issued hereunder.

□ "Yield Restricted" shall mean required to be invested at a yield that is not materially higher than the yield on the Notes under section 148 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code or regulations issued thereunder.

Section 2. Authority. The Loan Agreement and the Notes authorized by this Resolution shall be issued pursuant to Sections 384.24A and 384.83, of the Code of Iowa, and in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa. The Loan Agreement shall be substantially in the form attached to this Resolution and is authorized to be executed and issued on behalf of the Issuer by the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk.

Section 3. Authorization and Purpose. There are hereby authorized to be issued, negotiable, serial, fully registered Revenue Notes of the City of Waukee, in the County of Dallas, State of Iowa, in the aggregate amount of \$2,685,000, for the purpose of paying costs of improvements and extensions to the Municipal Sewer System, including the Southwest Outfall (Phase 1) and Fox Creek (Phase 3) projects.

Section 4. Source of Payment. The Notes herein authorized and Parity Notes and Parity Obligations and the interest thereon shall be payable solely and only out of the Net Revenues of the System and shall be a first lien on the future Net Revenues of the System. The Notes shall not be general obligations of the Issuer nor shall they be payable in any manner by taxation and the Issuer shall be in no manner liable by reason of the failure of the Net Revenues to be sufficient for the payment of the Notes.

Section 5. Note Details. Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2016C, of the City in the amount of \$2,685,000, shall be issued to evidence the obligations of the Issuer under the Loan Agreement pursuant to the provisions of Sections 384.24A and 384.83 of the Code of Iowa for the aforesaid purpose. The Notes shall be designated "\$2,685,000 SEWER REVENUE CAPITAL LOAN NOTES, SERIES 2016C", be dated December 20, 2016, and bear interest from the date thereof, until payment thereof, at the office of the Paying Agent, such interest payable on June 1, 2017, and semiannually thereafter on the 1st day of June and December in each year until maturity at the rates hereinafter provided.

The Notes shall be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the City Clerk, and impressed or printed with the seal of the City and shall be fully registered as to both principal and interest as provided in this Resolution; principal, interest and premium, if any, shall be payable at the office of the Paying Agent by mailing of a check to the registered owner of the Note. The Notes shall be in the denomination of \$5,000 or multiples thereof. The Notes shall mature and bear interest as follows:

Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Maturity June 1 st
\$110,000	3.000%	2019
\$100,000	3.000%	2020
\$100,000	3.000%	2021
\$100,000	3.000%	2022
\$100,000	3.000%	2023
\$100,000	3.000%	2024
\$295,000	3.000%	2026*
\$315,000	3.000%	2028*
\$330,000	3.000%	2030*
\$355,000	3.000%	2032*
\$375,000	3.000%	2034*
\$405,000	3.125%	2036*

*Term Bonds

a) Redemption.

i. Optional Redemption. Bonds maturing after June 1, 2024, may be called for optional redemption by the Issuer on that date or any date thereafter, from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in any order of maturity and within an annual maturity by lot. The terms of redemption shall be par, plus accrued interest to date of call.

Thirty days' written notice of redemption shall be given to the registered owner of the Bond. Failure to give written notice to any registered owner of the Bonds or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Bonds. All Bonds or portions thereof called for redemption will cease to bear interest after the specified redemption date, provided funds for their redemption are on deposit at the place of payment. Written notice will be deemed completed upon transmission to the owner of record.

If selection by lot within a maturity is required, the Registrar shall designate the Bonds to be redeemed by random selection of the names of the registered owners of the entire annual maturity until the total amount of Bonds to be called has been reached.

If less than all of a maturity is called for redemption, the Issuer will notify DTC of the particular amount of such maturity to be redeemed prior to maturity. DTC will determine by lot the amount of each Participant's interest in such maturity to be redeemed and each Participant will then select by lot the beneficial ownership interests in such maturity to be redeemed. All prepayments shall be at a price of par plus accrued interest.

ii. Mandatory Payment and Redemption of Term Bonds. All Term Bonds

are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity at a price equal to 100% of the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest at the redemption date on June 1st of each of the years in the principal amount set opposite each year in the following schedule:

Term Bond #1

Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Maturity June 1 st
\$145,000	3.000%	2025
\$150,000	3.000%	2026*

*Final Maturity

Term Bond #2

Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Maturity June 1 st
\$155,000	3.000%	2027
\$160,000	3.000%	2028*

*Final Maturity

Term Bond #3

Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Maturity June 1 st
\$160,000	3.000%	2029
\$170,000	3.000%	2030*

*Final Maturity

Term Bond #4

Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Maturity June 1 st
\$175,000	3.000%	2031
\$180,000	3.000%	2032*

*Final Maturity

Term Bond #5

Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Maturity June 1 st
\$185,000	3.000%	2033
\$190,000	3.000%	2034*

*Final Maturity

Term Bond #6

Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Maturity June 1 st
\$200,000	3.000%	2035
\$205,000	3.000%	2036*

*Final Maturity

The principal amount of Term Bonds may be reduced through the earlier optional redemption, with any partial optional redemption of the Term Bonds credited against future mandatory redemption requirements for such Term Bonds in such order as the City shall determine.

Section 7. Issuance of Notes in Book-Entry Form; Replacement Notes.

(a) Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Resolution regarding registration, ownership, transfer, payment and exchange of the Notes, unless the Issuer determines to permit the exchange of Depository Notes for Notes in the Authorized Denominations, the Notes shall be issued as Depository Notes in denominations of the entire principal amount of each maturity of Notes (or, if a portion of the principal amount is prepaid, the principal amount less the prepaid amount); and such Depository Notes shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. Payment of semi-annual interest for any Depository Note shall be made by wire transfer or New York Clearing House or equivalent next day funds to the account of Cede & Co. on the interest payment date for the Notes at the address indicated in or pursuant to the Representation Letter.

(b) With respect to Depository Notes, neither the Issuer nor the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation to any Participant or to any Beneficial Owner. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, neither the Issuer nor the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC or its nominee or of any Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Notes, (ii) the delivery to any Participant, any Beneficial Owner or any other person, other than DTC or its nominee, of any notice with respect to the Notes, (iii) the payment to any Participant, any

Beneficial Owner or any other person, other than DTC or its nominee, of any amount with respect to the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Notes, or (iv) the failure of DTC to provide any information or notification on behalf of any Participant or Beneficial Owner.

The Issuer and the Paying Agent may treat DTC or its nominee as, and deem DTC or its nominee to be, the absolute owner of each Note for the purpose of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Note, for the purpose of all other matters with respect to such Note, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Notes, and for all other purposes whatsoever (except for the giving of certain Noteholder consents, in accordance with the practices and procedures of DTC as may be applicable thereto). The Paying Agent shall pay all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes only to or upon the order of the noteholders as shown on the Registration Books, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the Issuer's obligations with respect to the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes to the extent so paid. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Resolution to the contrary (including without limitation those provisions relating to the surrender of Notes, registration thereof, and issuance in Authorized Denominations), as long as the Notes are Depository Notes, full effect shall be given to the Representation Letter and the procedures and practices of DTC thereunder, and the Paying Agent shall comply therewith.

(c) Upon (i) a determination by the Issuer that DTC is no longer able to carry out its functions or is otherwise determined unsatisfactory, or (ii) a determination by DTC that the Notes are no longer eligible for its depository services or (iii) a determination by the Paying Agent that DTC has resigned or discontinued its services for the Notes, if such substitution is authorized by law, the Issuer shall (A) designate a satisfactory substitute depository as set forth below or, if a satisfactory substitute is not found, (B) provide for the exchange of Depository Notes for replacement Notes in Authorized Denominations.

(d) To the extent authorized by law, if the Issuer determines to provide for the exchange of Depository Notes for Notes in Authorized Denominations, the Issuer shall so notify the Paying Agent and shall provide the Registrar with a supply of executed unauthenticated Notes to be so exchanged. The Registrar shall thereupon notify the owners of the Notes and provide for such exchange, and to the extent that the Beneficial Owners are designated as the transferee by the owners, the Notes will be delivered in appropriate form, content and Authorized Denominations to the Beneficial Owners, as their interests appear.

(e) Any substitute depository shall be designated in writing by the Issuer to the Paying Agent. Any such substitute depository shall be a qualified and registered "clearing agency" as provided in Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. The substitute depository shall provide for (i) immobilization of the Depository Notes, (ii) registration and transfer of interests in Depository Notes by book entries made on records of the depository or its nominee and (iii) payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes in accordance with and as such interests may appear with respect to such book entries.

Section 8. Registration of Notes; Appointment of Registrar; Transfer; Ownership; Delivery; and Cancellation.

(a) Registration. The ownership of Notes may be transferred only by the making of an entry upon the books kept for the registration and transfer of ownership of the Notes, and in no other way. Bankers Trust Company is hereby appointed as Note Registrar under the terms of this Resolution and under the provisions of a separate agreement with the Issuer filed herewith which is made a part hereof by this reference. Registrar shall maintain the books of the Issuer for the registration of ownership of the Notes for the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes as provided in this Resolution. All Notes shall be negotiable as provided in Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Notes and in this Resolution.

(b) Transfer. The ownership of any Note may be transferred only upon the Registration Books kept for the registration and transfer of Notes and only upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar together with an assignment duly executed by the holder or his duly authorized attorney in fact in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Registrar, along with the address and social security number or federal employer identification number of such transferee (or, if registration is to be made in the name of multiple individuals, of all such transferees). In the event that the address of the registered owner of a Note (other than a registered owner which is the nominee of the broker or dealer in question) is that of a broker or dealer, there must be disclosed on the Registration Books the information pertaining to the registered owner required above. Upon the transfer of any such Note, a new fully registered Note, of any denomination or denominations permitted by this Resolution in aggregate principal amount equal to the unmatured and unredeemed principal amount of such transferred fully registered Note, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date or dates shall be delivered by the Registrar.

(c) Registration of Transferred Notes. In all cases of the transfer of the Notes, the Registrar shall register, at the earliest practicable time, on the Registration Books, the Notes, in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution.

(d) Ownership. As to any Note, the person in whose name the ownership of the same shall be registered on the Registration Books of the Registrar shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of or on account of the principal of any such Notes and the premium, if any, and interest thereon shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Note, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

(e) Cancellation. All Notes which have been redeemed shall not be reissued but shall be cancelled by the Registrar. All Notes which are cancelled by the Registrar shall be destroyed and a Certificate of the destruction thereof shall be furnished promptly to the Issuer; provided that if the Issuer shall so direct, the Registrar shall forward the cancelled Notes to the Issuer.

(f) Non-Presentation of Notes. In the event any payment check representing payment of principal of or interest on the Notes is returned to the Paying Agent or if any note is not presented for payment of principal at the maturity or redemption date, if funds sufficient to pay such principal of or interest on Notes shall have been made available to the Paying Agent for the benefit of the owner thereof, all liability of the Issuer to the owner thereof for such interest or payment of such Notes shall forthwith cease, terminate and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Paying Agent to hold such funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the owner of such Notes who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Resolution or on, or with respect to, such interest or Notes. The Paying Agent's obligation to hold such funds shall continue for a period equal to two years and six months following the date on which such interest or principal became due, whether at maturity, or at the date fixed for redemption thereof, or otherwise, at which time the Paying Agent, shall surrender any remaining funds so held to the Issuer, whereupon any claim under this Resolution by the Owners of such interest or Notes of whatever nature shall be made upon the Issuer.

(g) Registration and Transfer Fees. The Registrar may furnish to each owner, at the Issuer's expense, one note for each annual maturity. The Registrar shall furnish additional Notes in lesser denominations (but not less than the minimum denomination) to an owner who so requests.

Section 9. Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes. In case any outstanding Note shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer shall at the request of Registrar authenticate and deliver a new Note of like tenor and amount as the Note so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Note to Registrar, upon surrender of such mutilated Note, or in lieu of and substitution for the Note destroyed, stolen or lost, upon filing with the Registrar evidence satisfactory to the Registrar and Issuer that such Note has been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Registrar and Issuer with satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations as the Issuer or its agent may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer may incur in connection therewith.

Section 10. Record Date. Payments of principal and interest, otherwise than upon full redemption, made in respect of any Notes, shall be made to the registered holder thereof or to their designated Agent as the same appear on the books of the Registrar on the 15th day of the month preceding the payment date. All such payments shall fully discharge the obligations of the Issuer in respect of such Notes to the extent of the payments so made. Payment of principal shall only be made upon surrender of the Notes to the Paying Agent.

Section 11. Execution, Authentication and Delivery of the Notes. Upon the adoption of this Resolution, the Mayor and Clerk shall execute the Notes by their manual or authorized signature and deliver the Notes to the Registrar, who shall authenticate the Notes and deliver the same to or upon order of the Original Purchaser. No Note shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any right or benefit hereunder unless the Registrar shall duly endorse and execute on such Note a Certificate of Authentication substantially in the form of the

Certificate herein set forth. Such Certificate upon any Note executed on behalf of the Issuer shall be conclusive evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly issued under this Resolution and that the holder thereof is entitled to the benefits of this Resolution.

No Notes shall be authenticated and delivered by the Registrar, unless and until there shall have been provided the following:

- ◆ A certified copy of the resolution of Issuer approving the execution of a Loan Agreement and a copy of the Loan Agreement;
- ◆ A written order of Issuer signed by the Treasurer directing the authentication and delivery of the Notes to or upon the order of the Original Purchaser upon payment of the purchase price as set forth therein;
- ◆ The approving opinion of Ahlers & Cooney, P.C., Bond Counsel, concerning the validity and legality of all the Notes proposed to be issued.

Section 12. Right to Name Substitute Paying Agent or Registrar. Issuer reserves the right to name a substitute, successor Registrar or Paying Agent upon giving prompt written notice to each registered Noteholder.

Section 13. Form of Note. Notes shall be printed in substantial compliance with standards proposed by the American Standards Institute substantially in the form as follows:

"STATE OF IOWA"
"COUNTY OF DALLAS"
"CITY OF WAUKEE"
"SEWER REVENUE CAPITAL LOAN NOTE"
"SERIES 2016C"

Rate: _____
Maturity: _____
Note Date: December 20, 2016
CUSIP No.: _____
"Registered"
Note No. _____
Principal Amount: \$ _____

The City of Waukee, State of Iowa, a municipal corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa (the "Issuer"), for value received, promises to pay from the source and as hereinafter provided, on the maturity date indicated above, to

(Registration panel to be completed by Registrar or Printer with name of Registered Owner).

or registered assigns, the principal sum of _____ THOUSAND DOLLARS in lawful money of the United States of America, on the maturity date shown above, only upon presentation and surrender hereof at the office of Bankers Trust Company, Paying Agent of this issue, or its successor, with interest on such sum from the date hereof until paid at the rate per annum specified above, payable on June 1, 2017, and semiannually thereafter on the 1st day of June and December in each year.

Interest and principal shall be paid to the registered holder of the Note as shown on the records of ownership maintained by the Registrar as of the 15th day of the month preceding such interest payment date.

This Note is issued pursuant to the provisions of Sections 384.24A and 384.83 of the Code of Iowa, for the purpose of paying costs of improvements and extensions to the Municipal Sewer System, including the Southwest Outfall (Phase 1) and Fox Creek (Phase 3) projects, and in order to evidence the obligations of the Issuer under a certain Loan Agreement dated the date hereof, in conformity to a Resolution of the City Council of the City duly passed and approved. For a complete statement of the revenues and funds from which and the conditions under which this Note is payable, a statement of the conditions under which additional Notes or Bonds of equal standing may be issued, and the general covenants and provisions pursuant to which this Note is issued, reference is made to the above described Loan Agreement and Resolution.

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a limited purpose trust company ("DTC"), to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or such other name as requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other Issuer as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

Notes maturing after June 1, 2024, may be called for redemption by the Issuer and paid before maturity on such date or any date thereafter, from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in any order of maturity and within an annual maturity by lot. The terms of redemption shall be par, plus accrued interest to date of call.

Thirty days' notice of redemption shall be given by regular mail to the registered owner of the Note. Failure to give such notice by mail to any registered owner of the Notes or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Notes. All Notes or portions thereof called for redemption will cease to bear interest after the specified redemption date, provided funds for their redemption are on deposit at the place of payment.

If selection by lot within a maturity is required, the Registrar shall designate the Notes to be redeemed by random selection of the names of the registered owners of the entire annual maturity until the total amount of Notes to be called has been reached.

If less than all of a maturity is called for redemption, the Issuer will notify DTC of the particular amount of such maturity to be redeemed prior to maturity. DTC will determine by lot the amount of each Participant's interest in such maturity to be redeemed and each Participant will then select by lot the beneficial ownership interests in such maturity to be redeemed. All prepayments shall be at a price of par plus accrued interest.

The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2026 are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity by application of money on deposit in the Bond Fund and shall bear interest at 3.000% per annum at a price of the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest at the redemption date on June 1st of each of the years in the principal amount set opposite each year in the following schedule:

<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Maturity June 1st</u>
\$145,000	2025
\$150,000	2026*

*Final Maturity

The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2028 are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity by application of money on deposit in the Bond Fund and shall bear interest at 3.000% per annum at a price of the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest at the redemption date on June 1st of each of the years in the principal amount set opposite each year in the following schedule:

<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Maturity June 1st</u>
\$155,000	2027
\$160,000	2028*

*Final Maturity

The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2030 are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity by application of money on deposit in the Bond Fund and shall bear interest at 3.000% per annum at a price of the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest at the redemption date on June 1st of each of the years in the principal amount set opposite each year in the following schedule:

<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Maturity June 1st</u>
\$160,000	2029
\$170,000	2030*

*Final Maturity

The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2032 are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity by application of money on deposit in the Bond Fund and shall bear interest at 3.000% per annum at a price of the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest at the redemption date on June 1st of each of the years in the principal amount set opposite each year in the following schedule:

<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Maturity June 1st</u>
\$175,000	2031
\$180,000	2032*

*Final Maturity

The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2034 are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity by application of money on deposit in the Bond Fund and shall bear interest at 3.000% per annum at a price of the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest at the redemption date on June 1st of each of the years in the principal amount set opposite each year in the following schedule:

<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Maturity June 1st</u>
\$185,000	2033
\$190,000	2034*

*Final Maturity

The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2036 are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity by application of money on deposit in the Bond Fund and shall bear interest at 3.000% per annum at a price of the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest at the redemption date on June 1st of each of the years in the principal amount set opposite each year in the following schedule:

<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Maturity June 1st</u>
\$200,000	2035
\$205,000	2036*

*Final Maturity

The principal amount of Term Bonds may be reduced through the earlier optional redemption, with any partial optional redemption of the Term Bonds credited against future

mandatory redemption requirements for such Term Bonds in such order as the City shall determine.

Ownership of this Note may be transferred only by transfer upon the books kept for such purpose by Bankers Trust Company, the Registrar. Such transfer on the books shall occur only upon presentation and surrender of this Note at the office of the Registrar as designated below, together with an assignment duly executed by the owner hereof or his duly authorized attorney in the form as shall be satisfactory to the Registrar. Issuer reserves the right to substitute the Registrar and Paying Agent but shall, however, promptly give notice to registered Noteholders of such change. All Notes shall be negotiable as provided in Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code and subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Note Resolution.

This Note and the series of which it forms a part, other obligations ranking on a parity therewith, and any Additional Obligations which may be hereafter issued and outstanding from time to time on a parity with the Notes, as provided in the Note Resolution and Loan Agreement of which notice is hereby given and which are hereby made a part hereof, are payable from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues of the Municipal Sewer Utility (the "System"), as defined and provided in the Resolution. There has heretofore been established and the City covenants and agrees that it will maintain just and equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System in each year for the payment of the proper and reasonable expenses of operation and maintenance of the System and for the establishment of a sufficient sinking fund to meet the principal of and interest on this series of Notes, and other Obligations ranking on a parity therewith, as the same become due. This Note is not payable in any manner by taxation and under no circumstances shall the City be in any manner liable by reason of the failure of the net earnings to be sufficient for the payment hereof.

This Note is a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" designated by the City for purposes of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

And it is hereby represented and certified that all acts, conditions and things requisite, according to the laws and Constitution of the State of Iowa, to exist, to be had, to be done, or to be performed precedent to the lawful issue of this Note, have been existent, had, done and performed as required by law.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the City by its City Council has caused this Note to be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its Clerk, with the seal of the City printed or impressed hereon, and authenticated by the manual signature of an authorized representative of the Registrar, Bankers Trust Company, Des Moines, Iowa.

Date of Authentication:
This is one of the Notes described in the within mentioned
Resolution, as registered by Bankers Trust Company

BANKERS TRUST COMPANY, Registrar

By: _____
Authorized Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent: Bankers Trust Company
Paying Agent: Bankers Trust Company

SEE REVERSE FOR CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

(Seal)
(Signature Block)

CITY OF WAUKEE, STATE OF IOWA

By: _____ (manual or facsimile signature)
Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____ (manual or facsimile signature)
City Clerk

(Statement of Insurance)
(Assignment Block)
(Information Required for Registration)

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ (Social Security or Tax Identification No. _____) the within Note and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ attorney in fact to transfer the said Note on the books kept for registration of the within Note, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 2016.

(Person(s) executing this Assignment sign(s) here)

SIGNATURE)
GUARANTEED)

IMPORTANT - READ CAREFULLY

The signature(s) to this Power must correspond with the name(s) as written upon the face of the Certificate(s) or Note(s) in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever. Signature guarantee must be provided in accordance with the prevailing standards and procedures of the Registrar and Transfer Agent. Such standards and procedures may require signature to be guaranteed by certain eligible guarantor institutions that participate in a recognized signature guarantee program.

INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER

Name of Transferee(s) _____
 Address of Transferee(s) _____
 Social Security or Tax Identification _____
 Number of Transferee(s) _____
 Transferee is a(n):
 Individual* _____ Corporation _____
 Partnership _____ Trust _____

* If the Note is to be registered in the names of multiple individual owners, the names of all such owners and one address and social security number must be provided.

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this Note, shall be construed as though written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

- TEN COM - as tenants in common
- TEN ENT - as tenants by the entireties
- JT TEN - as joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common
- IA UNIF TRANS MIN ACT - Custodian
 (Cust) (Minor)
 Under Iowa Uniform Transfers to Minors Act.....
 (State)

ADDITIONAL ABBREVIATIONS MAY ALSO BE USED
THOUGH NOT IN THE ABOVE LIST

Section 14. Equality of Lien. The timely payment of principal of and interest on the Notes and Parity Obligations shall be secured equally and ratably by the Net Revenues of the System without priority by reason of number or time of sale or delivery; and the revenues of the System are hereby irrevocably pledged to the timely payment of both principal and interest as the same become due.

Section 15. Application of Note Proceeds – Project Fund. Proceeds of the Notes shall be applied as follows:

- ◆ An amount equal to accrued interest shall be deposited in the Sinking Fund for application to the first payment of interest on the Notes.
- ◆ An amount sufficient to meet the Reserve Fund Requirement shall be deposited in the Reserve Fund.
- ◆ The balance of the proceeds shall be deposited to the Project Fund and expended therefrom for the purposes of issuance.

The Project Fund shall be invested in accordance with Section 18 of this Resolution. Earnings on investments of the Project Fund shall be deposited in and expended from the Project Fund. Any amounts on hand in the Project Fund shall be available for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes at any time that other funds of the System shall be insufficient to the purpose, in which event such funds shall be repaid to the Project Fund at the earliest opportunity. Any balance on hand in the Project Fund and not immediately required for its purposes may be invested not inconsistent with limitations provided by law, the Internal Revenue Code and this Resolution.

Section 16. User Rates. There has heretofore been established and published as required by law, just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the service rendered by the System. The rates or charges shall be paid by the owner of each and every lot, parcel of real estate, or building that is connected with and uses the System, by or through any part of the System or that in any way uses or is served by the System. So long as the Notes are outstanding and unpaid the rates or charges to consumers of services of the System shall be sufficient in each year for the payment of the proper and reasonable expenses of operation and maintenance of the System and for the payment of principal and interest on the Notes and Parity Notes and obligations as the same fall due, and to provide for the creation of reserves as hereinafter provided.

Any revenues paid and collected for the use of the System and its services by the Issuer or any department, agency or instrumentality of the Issuer shall be used and accounted for in the same manner as any other revenues derived from the operations of the System.

Section 17. Application of Revenues. The provisions in the Prior Bond Resolution whereby there was created and is to be maintained a Sewer Revenue Note Principal and Interest Sinking Fund (the "Sinking Fund"), and for the monthly payment into said fund from the future Net Revenues of the System such portion thereof as will be sufficient to meet the principal and interest of the Outstanding Obligations, and maintaining a reserve therefor, are hereby ratified and confirmed, and all such provisions inure to and constitute the security for the payment of the principal and interest on Notes hereby authorized to be issued; provided, however, that the amounts to be set aside and paid into the Sinking Fund in equal monthly installments from the earnings shall be sufficient to pay the principal and interest due each year, not only on the Outstanding Obligations, but also the principal and interest of the Notes herein authorized to be issued. Except as may be otherwise provided in the above Prior Bond Resolution, proceeds of the Notes or other funds may be invested in Permitted Investments.

Nothing in this Resolution shall be construed to impair the rights vested in the Outstanding Obligations. The amounts herein required to be paid into the various funds named in this Section shall be inclusive of payments required in respect to the Outstanding Obligations. The provisions of the legislation authorizing the Outstanding Obligations and the provisions of this Resolution are to be construed wherever possible so that the same will not be in conflict. In the event such construction is not possible, the provisions of the resolution first adopted shall prevail until such time as the notes or bonds authorized by said resolution have been paid in full or otherwise satisfied as therein provided at which time the provisions of this Resolution shall again prevail.

So long as the Notes or Parity Obligations remain outstanding and unpaid the same are discharged and satisfied in the manner provided in this Resolution, the entire income and revenues of the system shall be deposited and collected in a fund to be known as the Revenue Fund, and shall be disbursed only as follows:

(a) Operation and Maintenance Fund. Money in the Revenue Fund shall first be disbursed to make deposits into a separate and special fund to pay current expenses. The fund shall be known as the Sewer Revenue Operation and Maintenance Fund (the "Operation and Maintenance Fund"). There shall be deposited in the Operation and Maintenance Fund each month an amount sufficient to meet the current expenses of the month plus an amount equal to 1/12th of expenses payable on an annual basis such as insurance. After the first day of the month, further deposits may be made to this account from the Revenue Fund to the extent necessary to pay current expenses accrued and payable to the extent that funds are not available in the Surplus Fund.

(b) Sinking Fund. Money in the Revenue Fund shall next be disbursed to make deposits into a separate and special fund to pay the principal and interest requirements of the Fiscal Year on the Notes and Parity Obligations. The fund shall be known as the Sewer Revenue Note and Interest Sinking Fund (the "Sinking Fund"). The required amount to be deposited in the Sinking Fund in any month shall be the equal monthly amount necessary to pay in full the installment of interest coming due on the next interest payment date on the then outstanding Notes and Parity Obligations, plus the equal monthly amount necessary to pay in full the installment of principal coming due on such Notes on the next succeeding principal payment date until the full amount of such installment is on hand. If for any reason the amount on hand in the Sinking Fund exceeds the required amount, the excess shall forthwith be withdrawn and paid into the Revenue Fund. Money in the Sinking Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Notes and Parity Obligations as the same shall become due and payable.

(c) Reserve Fund. Money in the Revenue Fund shall be disbursed to maintain a debt service reserve in an amount equal to the Reserve Fund Requirement. Such fund shall be known as the Sewer Revenue Debt Service Reserve Fund (the "Reserve Fund"). In each month there shall be deposited in the Reserve Fund an amount equal to 25 percent of the amount required by this Resolution to be deposited in such month in the Sinking Fund; provided, however, that when the amount on deposit in the Reserve Fund shall be

not less than the Reserve Fund Requirement, no further deposits shall be made into the Reserve Fund except to maintain such level, and when the amount on deposit in the Reserve Fund is greater than the balance required above, such additional amounts shall be withdrawn and paid into the Revenue Fund. Money in the Reserve Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying principal at maturity of or interest on the Notes and Parity Obligations for the payment of which insufficient money shall be available in the Sinking Fund. Whenever it shall become necessary to so use money in the Reserve Fund, the payments required above shall be continued or resumed until it shall have been restored to the required minimum amount. Current outstanding parity debt does not require a reserve. Notwithstanding the foregoing, there shall be no deposit into the Sewer Reserve Fund with respect to the outstanding SRF Loans or WRA Payment Obligations, nor shall the Sewer Reserve Fund secure the outstanding SRF Loans or WRA Payment Obligations. After delivery of the Notes, the Reserve Fund Requirement for the Notes will be \$298,932.89, which shall be funded from existing reserve funds of \$191,001 and \$107,931.89 from proceeds of the Notes.

(d) Subordinate Obligations. Money in the Revenue Fund may next be used to pay principal of and interest on (including reasonable reserves therefor) any other obligations which by their terms shall be payable from the revenues of the System, but subordinate to the Notes and Parity Obligations, and which have been issued for the purposes of extensions and improvements to the System or to retire the Notes or Parity Obligations in advance of maturity, or to pay for extraordinary repairs or replacements to the System.

(e) Surplus Revenue. All money thereafter remaining in the Revenue Fund at the close of each month may be deposited in any of the funds created by this Resolution, to pay for extraordinary repairs or replacements to the System, or may be used to pay or redeem the Notes or Parity Obligations, any of them, or for any lawful purpose.

Money in the Revenue Fund shall be allotted and paid into the various funds and accounts hereinbefore referred to in the order in which the funds are listed, on a cumulative basis on the 10th day of each month, or on the next succeeding business day when the 10th shall not be a business day; and if in any month the money in the Revenue Fund shall be insufficient to deposit or transfer the required amount in any of the funds or accounts, the deficiency shall be made up in the following month or months after payments into all funds and accounts enjoying a prior claim to the revenues shall have been met in full. The provisions of this Section shall not be construed to require the Issuer to maintain separate bank accounts for the funds created by this Section; except the Sinking Fund and the Reserve Fund shall be maintained in a separate account but may be invested in conjunction with other funds of the City but designated as a trust fund on the books and records of the City.

Section 18. Investments. All of the funds provided by this Resolution may be invested only in Permitted Investments or deposited in financial institutions which are members of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its equivalent successor, and the deposits in which are insured thereby and all such deposits exceeding the maximum amount insured from time to time by FDIC or its equivalent successor in any one financial institution shall be continuously secured

in compliance with Chapter 12C of the Code of Iowa, 2015, as amended, or otherwise by a valid pledge of direct obligations of the United States Government having an equivalent market value. All such interim investments shall mature before the date on which the moneys are required for the purposes for which the fund was created or otherwise as herein provided but in no event maturing in more than three years in the case of the Reserve Fund.

All income derived from such investments shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and shall be regarded as revenues of the System. Investments shall at any time necessary be liquidated and the proceeds thereof applied to the purpose for which the respective fund was created.

Section 19. Covenants Regarding the Operation of the System. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with each and every holder of the Notes and Parity Obligations:

(a) Maintenance and Efficiency. The Issuer will maintain the System in good condition and operate it in an efficient manner and at reasonable cost.

(b) Sufficiency of Rates. On or before the beginning of each Fiscal Year the Governing Body will adopt or continue in effect rates for all services rendered by the System determined to be sufficient to produce Net Revenues for the next succeeding Fiscal Year adequate to pay principal and interest requirements and create reserves as provided in this Resolution but not less than 125 percent of the principal and interest requirements of the Fiscal Year. No free use of the System by the Issuer or any department, agency or instrumentality of the Issuer shall be permitted except upon the determination of the Governing Body that the rates and charges otherwise in effect are sufficient to provide Net Revenues at least equal to the requirements of this subsection.

(c) Insurance. That the Issuer shall maintain insurance for the benefit of the Noteholders on the insurable portions of the System of a kind and in an amount which normally would be carried by private companies engaged in a similar kind of business. The proceeds of any insurance, except public liability insurance, shall be used to repair or replace the part or parts of the System damaged or destroyed, or if not so used shall be placed in the Revenue Fund.

(d) Accounting and Audits. The Issuer will cause to be kept proper books and accounts adapted to the System and in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, and will diligently act to cause the books and accounts to be audited annually and reported upon not later than 180 days after the end of each Fiscal Year by an Independent Auditor and will provide copies of the audit report to the holders of any of the Notes and Parity Obligations upon request. The holders of any of the Notes and Parity Obligations shall have at all reasonable times the right to inspect the System and the records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

(e) State Laws. The Issuer will faithfully and punctually perform all duties with reference to the System required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa, including the making and collecting of reasonable and sufficient rates for services

rendered by the System as above provided, and will segregate the revenues of the System and apply the revenues to the funds specified in this Resolution.

(f) Property. The Issuer will not sell, lease, mortgage or in any manner dispose of the System, or any capital part thereof, including any and all extensions and additions that may be made thereto, until satisfaction and discharge of all of the Notes and Parity Obligations shall have been provided for in the manner provided in this Resolution; provided, however, that this covenant shall not be construed to prevent the disposal by the Issuer of property which in the judgment of its Governing Body has become inexpedient or unprofitable to use in connection with the System, or if it is to the advantage of the System that other property of equal or higher value be substituted therefor, and provided further that the proceeds of the disposition of such property shall be placed in a revolving fund to be used in preference to other sources for capital improvements to the System. Any such proceeds of the disposition of property acquired with the proceeds of the Notes or Parity Obligations shall not be used to pay principal or interest on the Notes or Parity Obligations or for payments into the Sinking or Reserve Fund.

(g) Fidelity Bond. The Issuer shall maintain fidelity bond coverage in amounts which normally would be carried by private companies engaged in a similar kind of business on each officer or employee having custody of funds of the System.

(h) Additional Charges. The Issuer will require proper connecting charges and/or other security for the payment of service charges.

(i) Budget. The Governing Body of the Issuer shall approve and conduct operations pursuant to a system budget of revenues and current expenses for each Fiscal Year. Such budget shall take into account revenues and current expenses during the current and last preceding Fiscal Year. Copies of such budget and any amendments thereto shall be provided to the holders of any of the Notes upon request.

Section 20. Remedies of Noteholders. Except as herein expressly limited the holder or holders of the Notes and Parity Obligations shall have and possess all the rights of action and remedies afforded by the common law, the Constitution and statutes of the State of Iowa, and of the United States of America, for the enforcement of payment of their Notes and interest thereon, and of the pledge of the revenues made hereunder, and of all covenants of the Issuer hereunder.

Section 21. Prior Lien and Parity Obligations. The Issuer will issue no other notes, bonds or obligations of any kind or nature payable from or enjoying a lien or claim on the property or revenues of the System having priority over the Notes or Parity Obligations.

Additional Obligations may be issued on a parity and equality of rank with the Notes and Parity Obligations with respect to the lien and claim of such Additional Obligations to the revenues of the System and the money on deposit in the funds adopted by this Resolution, for the following purposes and under the following conditions, but not otherwise:

(a) For the purpose of refunding any of the Notes or Parity Obligations which shall have matured or which shall mature not later than three months after the date of delivery of such refunding obligation and for the payment of which there shall be insufficient money in the Sinking Fund and the Reserve Fund;

(b) For the purpose of refunding any outstanding Notes, Parity Obligations or general obligation notes or making extensions, additions, improvements or replacements to the System, if all of the following conditions shall have been met:

(i) before any such Additional Obligations ranking on a parity are issued, there will have been procured and filed with the City Clerk, a statement of an Independent Auditor or independent municipal advisor, not a regular employee of the Issuer, reciting the opinion based upon necessary investigations that the Net Revenues of the System for the preceding Fiscal Year (with adjustments as hereinafter provided) were equal to at least 1.25 times the maximum amount that will be required in any Fiscal Year prior to the longest maturity of any of the Notes or Parity Obligations for both principal of and interest on all Notes and Parity Obligations then outstanding which are payable from the Net Revenues of the System and the Additional Obligations then proposed to be issued.

For the purpose of determining the Net Revenues of the System for the preceding Fiscal Year as aforesaid, the amount of the gross revenues for such year may be adjusted by an Independent Auditor or independent municipal advisor, not a regular employee of the Issuer, so as to reflect any changes in the amount of such revenues which would have resulted had any revision of the schedule of rates or charges imposed at or prior to the time of the issuance of any such Additional Obligations been in effect during all of such preceding Fiscal Year.

(ii) the Additional Obligations must be payable as to principal and as to interest on the same month and day as the Notes herein authorized.

(iii) for the purposes of this Section, principal and interest falling due on the first day of a Fiscal Year shall be deemed a requirement of the immediately preceding Fiscal Year.

(iv) for the purposes of this Section, general obligation bonds or notes shall be refunded only upon a finding of necessity by the Governing Body and only to the extent the general obligation bonds or notes were issued or the proceeds thereof were expended for the System.

(v) for purposes of this Section, "preceding Fiscal Year" shall be the most recently completed Fiscal Year for which audited financial statements prepared by a certified public accountant are issued and

available, but in no event a Fiscal Year which ended more than eighteen months prior to the date of issuance of Additional Obligations.

Section 22. Disposition of Proceeds; Arbitrage Not Permitted. The Issuer reasonably expects and covenants that no use will be made of the proceeds from the issuance and sale of the Notes issued hereunder which will cause any of the Notes to be classified as arbitrage bonds within the meaning of Section 148(a) and (b) of the Internal Revenue Code of the United States, and that throughout the term of the Notes it will comply with the requirements of such statute and regulations issued thereunder.

To the best knowledge and belief of the Issuer, there are no facts or circumstances that would materially change the foregoing statements or the conclusion that it is not expected that the proceeds of the Notes will be used in a manner that would cause the Notes to be arbitrage notes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer hereby agrees to comply with the provisions of the Tax Exemption Certificate and the provisions of the Tax Exemption Certificate are hereby incorporated by reference as part of this Resolution. The Treasurer is hereby directed to make and insert all calculations and determinations necessary to complete the Tax Exemption Certificate in all respects and to execute and deliver the Tax Exemption Certificate at issuance of the Notes to certify as to the reasonable expectations and covenants of the Issuer at that date.

The Issuer covenants that it will treat as Yield Restricted any proceeds of the Notes remaining unexpended after three years from the issuance and any other funds required by the Tax Exemption Certificate to be so treated. If any investments are held with respect to the Notes and Parity Obligations, the Issuer shall treat the same for the purpose of restricted yield as held in proportion to the original principal amounts of each issue.

The Issuer covenants that it will exceed any investment yield restriction provided in this Resolution only in the event that it shall first obtain an opinion of recognized bond counsel that the proposed investment action will not cause the Notes to be classified as arbitrage bonds under Section 148(a) and (b) the Internal Revenue Code or regulations issued thereunder.

The Issuer covenants that it will proceed with due diligence to spend the proceeds of the Notes for the purpose set forth in this Resolution. The Issuer further covenants that it will make no change in the use of the proceeds available for the construction of facilities or change in the use of any portion of the facilities constructed therefrom by persons other than the Issuer or the general public unless it has obtained an opinion of bond counsel or a revenue ruling that the proposed project or use will not be of such character as to cause interest on any of the Notes not to be exempt from federal income taxes in the hands of holders other than substantial users of the project, under the provisions of Section 142(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of the United States, related statutes and regulations.

Section 23. Additional Covenants, Representations and Warranties of the Issuer. The Issuer certifies and covenants with the purchasers and holders of the Notes from time to time outstanding that the Issuer through its officers, (a) will make such further specific covenants, representations and assurances as may be necessary or advisable; (b) comply with all

representations, covenants and assurances contained in the Tax Exemption Certificate, which Tax Exemption Certificate shall constitute a part of the contract between the Issuer and the owners of the Notes; (c) consult with bond counsel (as defined in the Tax Exemption Certificate); (d) pay to the United States, as necessary, such sums of money representing required rebates of excess arbitrage profits relating to the Notes; (e) file such forms, statements and supporting documents as may be required and in a timely manner; and (f) if deemed necessary or advisable by its officers, to employ and pay fiscal agents, financial advisors, attorneys and other persons to assist the Issuer in such compliance.

Section 24. Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations. For the sole purpose of qualifying the Notes as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations" pursuant to Section 265(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of the United States, as amended, the Issuer designates the Notes as qualified tax-exempt obligations and represents that the reasonably anticipated amount of tax exempt governmental obligations which will be issued during the current calendar year will not exceed Ten (10) Million Dollars.

Section 25. Discharge and Satisfaction of Notes. The covenants, liens and pledges entered into, created or imposed pursuant to this Resolution may be fully discharged and satisfied with respect to the Notes and Parity Obligations, or any of them, in any one or more of the following ways:

(a) By paying the Notes or Parity Obligations when the same shall become due and payable; and

(b) By depositing in trust with the Treasurer, or with a corporate trustee designated by the Governing Body for the payment of the obligations and irrevocably appropriated exclusively to that purpose an amount in cash or direct obligations of the United States the maturities and income of which shall be sufficient to retire at maturity, or by redemption prior to maturity on a designated date upon which the obligations may be redeemed, all of such obligations outstanding at the time, together with the interest thereon to maturity or to the designated redemption date, premiums thereon, if any, that may be payable on the redemption of the same; provided that proper notice of redemption of all such obligations to be redeemed shall have been previously published or provisions shall have been made for such publication.

Upon such payment or deposit of money or securities, or both, in the amount and manner provided by this Section, all liability of the Issuer with respect to the Notes or Parity Obligations shall cease, determine and be completely discharged, and the holders thereof shall be entitled only to payment out of the money or securities so deposited.

Section 26. Resolution a Contract. The provisions of this Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the holder or holders of the Notes and Parity Obligations, and after the issuance of any of the Notes no change, variation or alteration of any kind in the provisions of this Resolution shall be made in any manner, except as provided in the next

succeeding Section, until such time as all of the Notes and Parity Obligations, and interest due thereon, shall have been satisfied and discharged as provided in this Resolution.

Section 27. Amendment of Resolution Without Consent. The Issuer may, without the consent of or notice to any of the holders of the Notes and Parity Obligations, amend or supplement this Resolution for any one or more of the following purposes:

- (a) to cure any ambiguity, defect, omission or inconsistent provision in this Resolution or in the Notes or Parity Obligations; or to comply with any application provision of law or regulation of federal or state agencies; provided, however, that such action shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders of the Notes or Parity Obligations;
- (b) to change the terms or provisions of this Resolution to the extent necessary to prevent the interest on the Notes or Parity Obligations from being includable within the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes;
- (c) to grant to or confer upon the holders of the Notes or Parity Obligations any additional rights, remedies, powers or authority that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the holders of the Notes;
- (d) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained in this Resolution other covenants and agreements of, or conditions or restrictions upon, the Issuer or to surrender or eliminate any right or power reserved to or conferred upon the Issuer in this Resolution; or
- (e) to subject to the lien and pledge of this Resolution additional pledged revenues as may be permitted by law.

Section 28. Amendment of Resolution Requiring Consent. This Resolution may be amended from time to time if such amendment shall have been consented to by holders of not less than two-thirds in principal amount of the Notes and Parity Obligations at any time outstanding (not including in any case any Notes which may then be held or owned by or for the account of the Issuer, but including such refunding obligations as may have been issued for the purpose of refunding any of such Notes if such refunding obligations shall not then be owned by the Issuer); but this Resolution may not be so amended in such manner as to:

- (a) Make any change in the maturity of interest rate of the Notes, or modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on the Notes or any of them or impose any conditions with respect to such payment;
- (b) Materially affect the rights of the holders of less than all of the Notes and Parity Obligations then outstanding; and
- (c) Reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Notes, the consent of the holders of which is required to effect a further amendment.

Whenever the Issuer shall propose to amend this Resolution under the provisions of this Section, it shall cause notice of the proposed amendment to be filed with the Original Purchaser and to be mailed by certified mail to each registered owner of any Note as shown by the records of the Registrar. Such notice shall set forth the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy of the proposed amendatory Resolution is on file in the office of the City Clerk.

Whenever at any time within one year from the date of the mailing of the notice there shall be filed with the City Clerk an instrument or instruments executed by the holders of at least two-thirds in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding as in this Section defined, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendatory Resolution described in the notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the adoption thereof, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body of the Issuer may adopt such amendatory Resolution and such Resolution shall become effective and binding upon the holders of all of the Notes and Parity Obligations.

Any consent given by the holder of a Note pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the instrument evidencing such consent and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future holders of the same Note during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after six months from the date of such instrument by the holder who gave such consent or by a successor in title by filing notice of such revocation with the City Clerk.

The fact and date of the execution of any instrument under the provisions of this Section may be proved by the certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by the laws thereof is authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds within such jurisdiction that the person signing such instrument acknowledged before him the execution thereof, or may be proved by an affidavit of a witness to such execution sworn to before such officer.

The amount and numbers of the Notes held by any person executing such instrument and the date of his holding the same may be proved by an affidavit by such person or by a certificate executed by an officer of a bank or trust company showing that on the date therein mentioned such person had on deposit with such bank or trust company the Notes described in such certificate.

Section 29. Severability. If any section, paragraph, or provision of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions.

Section 30. Continuing Disclosure. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, and the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate are hereby approved and incorporated by reference as part of this Resolution and made a part hereof and the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute and deliver the same at issuance of the Notes. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, failure of the Issuer to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall not be considered an event of default under this Resolution; however, any holder

of the Notes or Beneficial Owner may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer to comply with its obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Certificate. For purposes of this Section, "Beneficial Owner" means any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Notes (including persons holding Notes through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Notes for federal income tax purposes.

Section 31. Repeal of Conflicting Ordinances or Resolutions and Effective Date. All other ordinances, resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; and this Resolution shall be in effect from and after its adoption.

ADOPTED AND APPROVED this 5th day of December, 2016.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Exhibit A

<u>Date of Issue</u>	<u>Allocated/ Original Amount</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Final Maturity</u>	<u>Principal Outstanding As of 12/20/16</u>
06/08A	\$477,428	Sewer Improvements (SRF Loan)	6/39	\$456,280
06/08B	312,970	Sewer Improvements (SRF Loan)	6/39	293,029
06/08D	126,140	Sewer Improvements (SRF Loan)	6/38	114,028
3/09B	388,920	Sewer Improvements (SRF Loan)	6/39	376,417
7/09C	425,960	Sewer Improvements (SRF Loan)	6/39	412,259
4/10A	233,750	Sewer Improvements (SRF Loan)	6/40	242,821
4/10B	324,100	Sewer Improvements (SRF Loan)	6/40	322,732
6/10C-1	37,200	Sewer Improvements (SRF Loan)	6/32	44,571
6/10C-2	389,150	Sewer Improvements (SRF Loan)	6/32	400,221
3/11B	739,461	Sewer Improvements (SRF Loan)	6/41	757,931
5/11A	1,046,925	Sewer Improvements (SRF Loan)	6/42	1,251,507
5/11C	259,564	Sewer Improvements (SRF Loan)	6/41	281,722
12/11D	378,144	Sewer Improvements (SRF Loan)	6/43	476,714
5/12B	130,229	Sewer Improvements (SRF Loan)	6/42	134,628
5/12C	303,660	Sewer Improvements (SRF Loan)	6/43	384,545
5/12D	118,090	Sewer Improvements (SRF Loan)	6/42	145,971
11/12E	577,854	Sewer Improvements (SRF Loan)	6/43	611,079
11/12F	67,087	Sewer Improvements (SRF Loan)	6/43	70,851
11/12G	592,020	Sewer Improvements (SRF Loan)	6/44	760,692
4/13A	141,680	Sewer Improvements (SRF Loan)	6/43	165,733
6/13B	1,717,863	Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds	6/43	1,797,517
1/14A	35,820	Sewer Improvements (SRF Loan)	6/34	36,867
2/14C	268,488	Sewer Improvements (SRF Loan)	6/34	268,579
2/14D	179,040	Sewer Improvements (SRF Loan)	6/34	184,871
1/15A	307,768	Sewer Improvements (SRF Loan)	6/35	287,395
1/15B	8,105	Sewer Improvements (SRF Loan)	6/34	7,570
1/15C	85,792	Sewer Improvements (SRF Loan)	6/35	79,799
5/15E	1,178,866	Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds	6/36	1,141,351
1/16A	178,858	Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds	6/35	<u>168,926</u>
Total				\$11,676,606



AGENDA ITEM: J1G

**CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA
CITY COUNCIL MEETING COMMUNICATION**

MEETING DATE: December 5, 2016

AGENDA ITEM: Consideration of approval of Release of Retainage to Manatts, Inc. for the 2016 Turn Lane Widening SE Alices Road/SE Olson Drive & Grand Prairie Pkwy/SE Ashworth Road Project in the amount of \$8,218.38

FORMAT: Consent Agenda

SYNOPSIS INCLUDING PRO & CON: Manatt's Inc. has completed the project and lien waivers received.

FISCAL IMPACT INCLUDING COST/BENEFIT ANALYSIS: \$8,218.38

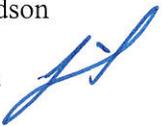
COMMISSION/BOARD/COMMITTEE COMMENT:

STAFF REVIEW AND COMMENT:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the release of retainage to Manatts Inc for the 2016 Turn Lane Widenings SE Alices Road/SE Olson Drive & Grand Prairie Pkwy/SE Ashworth Road Project in the amount of \$8,218.38

ATTACHMENTS: I. Letter of Recommendation

PREPARED BY: Beth Richardson

REVIEWED BY: John Gibson 

PUBLIC NOTICE INFORMATION –

NAME OF PUBLICATION:

DATE OF PUBLICATION:



November 30, 2016

John Gibson
Director of Public Works
805 University Avenue
Waukee, IA 50263

**RE: Retainage Release Pay Request #3
2016 Turn Lane Widening
SE Alices Road/SE Olson Drive & Grand Prairie Pkwy/SE Ashworth Rd**

Dear Mr. Gibson:

Attached please find a detailed Pay Request for City Council approval on December 5, 2016.

- Release of 5% retainage

We have reviewed the project lien waivers and received consent of Surety for the bonding company. If City Staff concurs with this payment, we recommend the City of Waukee pay Manatts Inc. of Brooklyn, Iowa in the amount of **\$8,218.38** for retainage held on the work completed.

Please let me know if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,
Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Joshua C. DeBower".

Joshua C. DeBower, P.E.
Lead Civil Engineer

Encl: Retainage Release Pay Request #3 dated 11/30/16



Department of Public Works
 805 University Avenue
 Waukee, IA 50263
 Phone (515) 987-7920
 Fax (515) 987-3979

RETAINAGE RELEASE PAY REQUEST

Contractor: Manatts, Inc.
 1775 Old 6 Rd
 Brooklyn, IA 52211

Project Title	2016 Turn Lane Widening SE Alices Rd/SE Olson Dr. & Grand Prairie Pkwy/SE Ashworth Dr		
City of Waukee Project File No.	Project Number	16W012.01	
Purchase Order Number			
Orig. Contract Amount & Date	\$154,106.87	4/18/2016	
Notice to Proceed Date	4/26/2016		
Estimated Completion Date	8/12/2016		
Pay Period	10/1/2016	to	10/31/2016
Pay Request Number	3		
Date	11/30/2016		
Contract ID			

BID ITEMS

Item No.	Item Code	Description	Unit	Est. Qty.	Unit Price	Extended Price	Quantity Completed	Value Completed
DIVISION 2 - EARTHWORK, SUBGRADE AND SUBBASE								
2.1	2010-E-1010	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, ROADWAY & BORROW	CY	1,680	\$15.00	\$25,200.00	1680.00	\$25,200.00
2.2	2010-G-1012	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12 IN.	SY	1,708	\$3.00	\$5,124.00	1708.00	\$5,124.00
2.3	2010-J-1100	REMOVALS, AS PER PLAN	LS	1	\$3,750.00	\$3,750.00	1.00	\$3,750.00
DIVISION 5 - WATER MAIN AND APPURTENANCES								
5.1		ADJUSTMENT OF FIXTURE	EA	1	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	1.00	\$1,500.00
DIVISION 7 - STREETS & RELATED WORK								
7.1	7010-A-1090	PAVEMENT, REINFORCED PCC, CLASS C, 9 IN.	SY	430	\$85.00	\$36,550.00	546.40	\$46,444.00
7.2	7010-I-1000	PCC PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS	1	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	1.00	\$1,000.00
7.3	7010-J-1000	GRANULAR SURFACING	TON	175	\$30.00	\$5,250.00	226.45	\$6,793.50
7.6	7040-H-1000	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	83	\$70.00	\$5,810.00	89.70	\$6,279.00
DIVISION 8 - TRAFFIC SIGNALS AND TRAFFIC CONTROL								
8.1		PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, WATERBORNE/SOLVENT	STA	35.19	\$73.00	\$2,568.87	32.51	\$2,373.23
8.2		PAINTED SYMBOLS & LEGENDS, WATERBORNE/SOLVENT	EACH	9	\$100.00	\$900.00	9.00	\$900.00
8.3		TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	1.00	\$10,000.00
8.4		VARIABLE MESSAGE BOARDS	CDAY	14	\$80.00	\$1,120.00	12.00	\$960.00
8.5		SIGNAL HANDHOLE, REMOVE AND RELOCATE	LS	1	\$6,525.00	\$6,525.00	1.00	\$6,525.00
DIVISION 9 - SITEWORK AND LANDSCAPING								
9.1	9010-A-1500	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 5 (RURAL TEMP. EROSION CONTROL MIXTURE)	ACRE	0.5	\$1,000.00	\$500.00	0.00	\$0.00
9.2	9010-B-1100	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, FERTILIZING & MULCHING, TYPE 1 (PERM. LAWN MIXTURE)	ACRE	0.5	\$4,500.00	\$2,250.00	1.01	\$4,545.00
9.3	9010-D-1000	WATERING	MGAL	100	\$50.00	\$5,000.00	0.00	\$0.00
9.4	9010-E-1000	WARRANTY	LS	1	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	1.00	\$1,000.00
9.5	9040-A-2000	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP), MANAGEMENT	LS	1	\$2,900.00	\$2,900.00	0.00	\$0.00
9.6	9040-D-1000	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, CONVENTIONAL MULCHING	ACRE	0.5	\$1,000.00	\$500.00	1.01	\$1,010.00
9.7	9040-N-1000	SILT FENCE, INSTALLATION	LF	297	\$2.00	\$594.00	0.00	\$0.00
9.8	9040-N-3000	SILT FENCE, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	LF	220	\$1.00	\$220.00	0.00	\$0.00
BID ALTERNATE 1 - PCC WIDENING IN LIEU OF HMA WIDENING								
ALT1.1	7010-A-1060	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C, 6 IN.	SY	535	\$67.00	\$35,845.00	611.40	\$40,963.80
TOTAL						\$154,106.87		\$164,367.53

MATERIALS STORED SUMMARY			
Description	# of Units	Unit Price	Extended Cost
TOTAL			\$0.00
PAY REQUEST SUMMARY			
		Total Approved	Total Completed
Contract Price		\$154,106.87	\$164,367.53
Approved Change Order 1		\$10,260.66	
Approved Change Order 2		\$0.00	
Approved Change Order 3		\$0.00	
Revised Contract Price		\$164,367.53	\$164,367.53
Materials Stored			\$0.00
Retainage 0.0%			\$0.00
Total Earned Less Retainage			\$164,367.53
Total Previously Approved (list each)	Pay Request 1	\$141,606.34	
	Pay Request 2	\$14,542.81	
	Pay Request 3		
	Pay Request 4		
	Pay Request 5		
	Pay Request 6		
	Pay Request 7		
	Pay Request 8		
	Pay Request 9		
	Pay Request 10		
Total Previously Approved			\$156,149.15
Amount Due This Request			\$8,218.38
Percent Complete			100.0%
Percent of Contract Period Utilized (In Calendar Days, Based on Notice to Proceed Date & Contract Completion Date)			201.9%

The amount **\$8,218.38** is recommended for approval for payment in accordance with the terms of the Contract.

Contractor: Manatts, Inc.	Recommended By: Foth Infrastructure	Checked By: City of Waukeg
Signature	Signature	Signature
Name	Name	Name
Title	Title	Title
Date	Date	Date



AGENDA ITEM: J1H

**CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA
CITY COUNCIL MEETING COMMUNICATION**

MEETING DATE: December 5, 2016

AGENDA ITEM: Consideration of approval of Release of Retainage to Paco Construction LLC for the 2016 Asphalt Overlay Project in the amount of \$9,263.63

FORMAT: Consent Agenda

SYNOPSIS INCLUDING PRO & CON: Paco Construction LLC has completed the project and lien waivers received.

FISCAL IMPACT INCLUDING COST/BENEFIT ANALYSIS: \$9,263.63

COMMISSION/BOARD/COMMITTEE COMMENT:

STAFF REVIEW AND COMMENT:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the release of retainage to Paco Construction LLC for the 2016 Asphalt Overlay Project in the amount of \$9,263.63

ATTACHMENTS: I. Letter of Recommendation

PREPARED BY: Beth Richardson

REVIEWED BY: John Gibson

PUBLIC NOTICE INFORMATION –

NAME OF PUBLICATION:

DATE OF PUBLICATION:



VEENSTRA & KIMM, INC.

3000 Westown Parkway • West Des Moines, Iowa 50266-1320

515-225-8000 • 515-225-7848 (FAX) • 800-241-8000 (WATS)

October 14, 2016

John R. Gibson
Director of Public Works
City of Waukee
805 University Avenue
Waukee, Iowa 50263

WAUKEE, IOWA
2016 ASPHALT OVERLAY PROJECT
CHANGE ORDER NO. 1
PARTIAL PAYMENT NO. 2 (FINAL)

Enclosed are three signed copies of Change Order No. 1 and Partial Payment No. 2 (Final) in accordance with the contract between the City of Waukee and Paco Construction, LLC for the 2016 Asphalt Overlay Project. Change Order No. 1 is to adjust the plan quantities to the as-constructed quantities and for extra patching on Waco Place. Partial Payment No. 2 (Final) is for shouldering, seeding and casting replacements.

We recommend payment by the City Council of the City of Waukee to Paco Construction, LLC in the amount of \$32,431.10. We also recommend the retainage in the amount of \$9,263.63 be paid 31 days after acceptance of the work by the City of Waukee.

Please execute all copies of Change Order No. 1 and Partial Payment No. 2 (Final) in the spaces provided. Please return one copy of each to Veenstra & Kimm, Inc., forward one copy to Paco Construction, LLC with payment, and retain one copy for your files.

If you have any questions or comments, please contact us at 225-8000.

VEENSTRA & KIMM, INC.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Andy R. Willcuts', is written over a horizontal line.

Andy R. Willcuts

ARW:dml

275272

Enclosures

cc: Brad Deets, City of Waukee w/enclosures
Tim L. Royer, City of Waukee w/enclosures
Becky Schuett, City of Waukee w/enclosures

SUMMARY			
		Contract Price	Value Completed
Original Contract Price		\$201,043.00	\$185,272.55
Approved Change Order (list each)	No. 1	-\$15,770.45	
Revised Contract Price		\$185,272.55	\$185,272.55
		Materials Stored	\$0.00
		Value of Completed Work and Materials Stored	\$185,272.55
		Less Retained Percentage (5%)	\$9,263.63
		Net Amount Due This Estimate	\$176,008.92
Less Estimate(s) Previously Approved	No. 1	\$143,577.82	
	No. 2		
	No. 3		
	No. 4		
	No. 5		
	No. 6		
	No. 7		
	No. 8		
	No. 9		
	No. 10		
	No. 11		
	No. 12		
		Total Previously Approved	\$143,577.82
Percent Complete	100%	Amount Due This Estimate	\$32,431.10

The amount \$32,431.10 is recommended for approval for payment in accordance with the terms of the Contract. The amount of \$9,263.63 is payable 31 days after final acceptance of the project.

Prepared By: Paco Construction, LLC	Recommended By: Veenstra & Kimm, Inc.	Approved By: City of Waukee
Signature	Signature	Signature
Title	Title	Title
Date	Date	Date



AGENDA ITEM: J11

**CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA
CITY COUNCIL MEETING COMMUNICATION**

MEETING DATE: December 5, 2016

AGENDA ITEM: Consideration of approval of a resolution approving Sanitary Sewer Easement related to the Little Walnut Creek Lift Station Expansion Project (Philip E. Broderick, LLC, and Charlotte R. Broderick, LLC)

FORMAT: Resolution

SYNOPSIS INCLUDING PRO & CON: The easement is required for the construction of the force main for the Little Walnut Creek Lift Station Improvements Project.

FISCAL IMPACT INCLUDING COST/BENEFIT ANALYSIS: \$28,400

COMMISSION/BOARD/COMMITTEE COMMENT:

STAFF REVIEW AND COMMENT:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the resolution.

ATTACHMENTS: I. Easement

PREPARED BY: Beth Richardson

REVIEWED BY: John Gibson

PUBLIC NOTICE INFORMATION –

NAME OF PUBLICATION:

DATE OF PUBLICATION:

THE CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA

RESOLUTION 16-

**APPROVING SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT ASSOCIATED WITH
LITTLE WALNUT CREEK LIFT STATION EXPANSION PROJECT
[PHILIP E. BRODERICK, LLC, AND CHARLOTTE R. BRODERICK, LLC]**

IN THE NAME AND BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA

WHEREAS, the City of Waukee, Dallas County, State of Iowa, is a duly organized Municipal Organization; **AND**,

WHEREAS, it has been determined that a Sanitary Sewer Easement is necessary for the purpose of construction of the Little Walnut Creek Lift Station Expansion Project; **AND**,

WHEREAS, said easement shall be located on a portion of the property owned by Phillip E. Broderick, LLC, and Charlotte R. Broderick, LLC, and legally described as referenced in Exhibit A, Easement Area, of the Sanitary Sewer Easement which is attached hereto.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City of Waukee City Council in session this 5th day of December, 2016, that it hereby approves the Sanitary Sewer Easement associated with Little Walnut Creek Lift Station Expansion Project [Philip E. Broderick, LLC, and Charlotte R. Broderick, LLC] in the amount of \$28,400.00.

William F. Peard, Mayor

Attest:

Rebecca D. Schuett, City Clerk

ROLL CALL VOTE	AYE	NAY	ABSENT	ABSTAIN
Anna Bergman				
Brian Harrison				
Shelly Hughes				
Larry R. Lyon				
Rick Peterson				

SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT(S)

KNOW TO ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

1. Grant of Easement(s).

The undersigned, Philip E. Broderick, L.L.C. and Charlotte R. Broderick, L.L.C., (hereinafter referred to as the "Grantor(s)"), of the City of Waukee, Dallas County, Iowa, in consideration of the sum of Twenty Eight Thousand Four Hundred and 00/100 Dollars (\$28,400.00) and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby sell, grant, and convey to the City of Waukee, Iowa, a municipal Corporation (hereinafter referred to as "the City"), a permanent and perpetual easement (hereinafter referred to as "Sanitary Sewer Easement" or "Easement(s)") and right-of-way upon, over, under, through and across the real property legally described as:

Lots 1 and 2, Waukee Greenway Park Plat 1, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Waukee, Dallas County, Iowa AND the Northeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of the Southeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 28, Township 79 North , Range 26 West of the 5th P.M., Dallas County, Iowa.

Perpetual Easement

The West 10.00 feet of the East 20.00 feet of said Lots 1 and 2, Waukee Greenway Park Plat 1

AND

The West 37.00 feet of the East 70.00 feet of said Northeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of the Southeast $\frac{1}{4}$.

Containing 53,661 square feet, more or less.

2. Use and Purpose of Easement(s).

This Easement shall be granted for the purpose of locating sanitary sewer(s) (hereinafter referred to as "Sewer(s)") and to permit and allow the city to enter at any time upon, over, under, through, and across into said Easement(s) herein described to use as much of the surface and sub-surface thereof to construct, replace, locate, rebuild, enlarge, reconstruct, patrol, repair (including the right to place and build additional Sewer(s) therein or to connect and/or join Sewer(s) and appurtenances thereto) and to forever maintain Sewer(s) whenever necessary within the Easement(s) granted herein. No structure or building of any kind whatsoever shall be erected upon property that is the subject of this Easement without the express written consent of the City.

3. Maintenance.

After the initial construction of the Sewer(s), and acceptance by the City, the City agrees, as part of the reconstruction, maintenance and patrolling of the Sewer(s), to restore and replace the Easement area(s) to substantially the same condition as prior to the time of entry or as agreed upon by the City and the Grantor(s), except the City shall not be required to replace landscaping, trees, shrubs, bushes, landscape elements, structures, or underground water systems nor shall the City be required to restore the Easement area by reason of settlement, depression, or any unknown conditions which arise subsequent to the restoration and/or replacing of the easement area; any subsequent restoration by reason of settlement, depression or any unknown conditions shall be the sole responsibility of the Grantor(s) at the Grantor(s)' sole expense.

4. Right of Access.

The City shall have the right of access to the Easement Area and have all rights of ingress and egress reasonably necessary for the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area as herein described, including, but not limited to, the right to remove any unauthorized obstructions or structures placed or erected in the Easement Area.

5. Hold Harmless.

The Grantor(s) agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the City, its elected officials, employees, officers, agents, representatives, contractors, and attorneys from and against any and all claims or demands for liability, loss, damage, costs, expenses, or attorney's fees of any kind for actions or omissions of the Grantor(s) arising out of or in connection with any undertaking arising out of or otherwise related to this Easement.

6. Running of Benefits and Burdens.

The terms and conditions of this Easement are binding upon the Grantor including, but not limited to, future owners, developers, lessees or occupants. All provisions of this instrument, including benefits and burdens, run with the land and are binding upon and inure to the heirs, assigns, successors, tenants and personal representatives of the parties hereto.

7. Jurisdiction and Venue.

The City and the Grantor(s) agree the District Court of the State of Iowa shall have exclusive jurisdiction over the subject matter and enforcement of the terms and conditions of this Easement and said parties consent to the jurisdiction of the person being in Dallas County, Iowa.

8. Words and Phrases.

Words and phrases shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine, feminine or neuter gender, according to context.

9. Parties.

The term "City" as used herein shall refer to the City of Waukee, Iowa, its elected officials, agents, employees, officers, and contractors. The term "Grantor(s)" shall refer to Philip E. Broderick, L.L.C. and Charlotte R. Broderick, L.L.C., their heirs, assigns, successors-in-interest, or lessees, if any.

10. Attorney's Fees.

The City may enforce this instrument by appropriate action, and should they prevail in such litigation they shall recover as part of their costs the reasonable attorney's fees incurred in such litigation.

11. Integration.

This Agreement shall constitute the entire Agreement between the parties and no amendments or additions to this Agreement shall be binding unless in writing and signed by both parties.

12. Paragraph Headings.

The paragraph headings in this Agreement are included solely for convenience and shall not affect or be used in connection with, the interpretation of this Agreement.

Grantor does HEREBY COVENANT with the City that Grantor holds said real estate described in this Easement Area by title in fee simple; that Grantor has good and lawful authority to convey the same; and said Grantor covenants to WARRANT AND DEFEND the said Easement Area against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever.

Each of the undersigned hereby relinquishes all rights of dower, homestead and distributive share, if any, in and to the interests conveyed by this Easement.

Words and phrases herein including acknowledgement hereof shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to the context.

Dated this 27th day of October, 2016.

Philip E. Broderick, L.L.C.

City of Waukee

Michael Broderick
Michael Broderick, President

William F. Peard, Mayor

Attest:

Attest:

Tim Moerman, City Administrator

STATE OF IOWA)
POLK) SS:
COUNTY OF DALLAS)

On this 27th day of October, 2016, before me, a Notary Public, in and for said State and county, personally appeared Michael Broderick (signatory name), to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn or affirmed, did say that that person is President (official title) of said Philip E. Broderick LLC (limited liability company) and that said instrument was signed on behalf of the said limited liability company by authority of its managers and the said Michael Broderick (signatory name) acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said limited liability company by it voluntarily executed.



Joan Hinnners
Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF DALLAS)

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County and State personally appeared William Peard and Tim Moerman, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and City Administrator of the City of Waukee, Iowa, a municipal corporation, executing the within and foregoing instrument and acknowledged that they executed the same as their voluntary act and deed of the City of Waukee, by it and by them voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

Dated this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Charlotte B. Broderick, L.L.C.

City of Waukee

Tim P. Broderick
Manager

William F. Peard, Mayor

Attest:

Attest:

Tim Moerman, City Administrator

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF DALLAS)

On this 26 day of October, 2016, before me, a Notary Public, in and for said State and county, personally appeared Tim Broderick (signatory name), to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn or affirmed, did say that that person is Managing Member (official title) of said Charlotte B. Broderick, L.L.C (limited liability company) and that said instrument was signed on behalf of the said limited liability company by authority of its managers and the said Tim Broderick (signatory name) acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said limited liability company by it voluntarily executed.

Tyler McCann
Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa



STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF DALLAS)

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County and State personally appeared William Peard and Tim Moerman, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and City Administrator of the City of Waukee, Iowa, a municipal corporation, executing the within and foregoing instrument and acknowledged that they executed the same as their voluntary act and deed of the City of Waukee, by it and by them voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

PREPARED BY: VEENSTRA & KIMM, INC. - 3000 WESTOWN PARKWAY - WEST DES MOINES, IOWA 50266-1320 - (515) 225-8000
 RETURN TO: VEENSTRA & KIMM, INC. - 3000 WESTOWN PARKWAY - WEST DES MOINES, IOWA 50266-1320 - (515) 225-8000

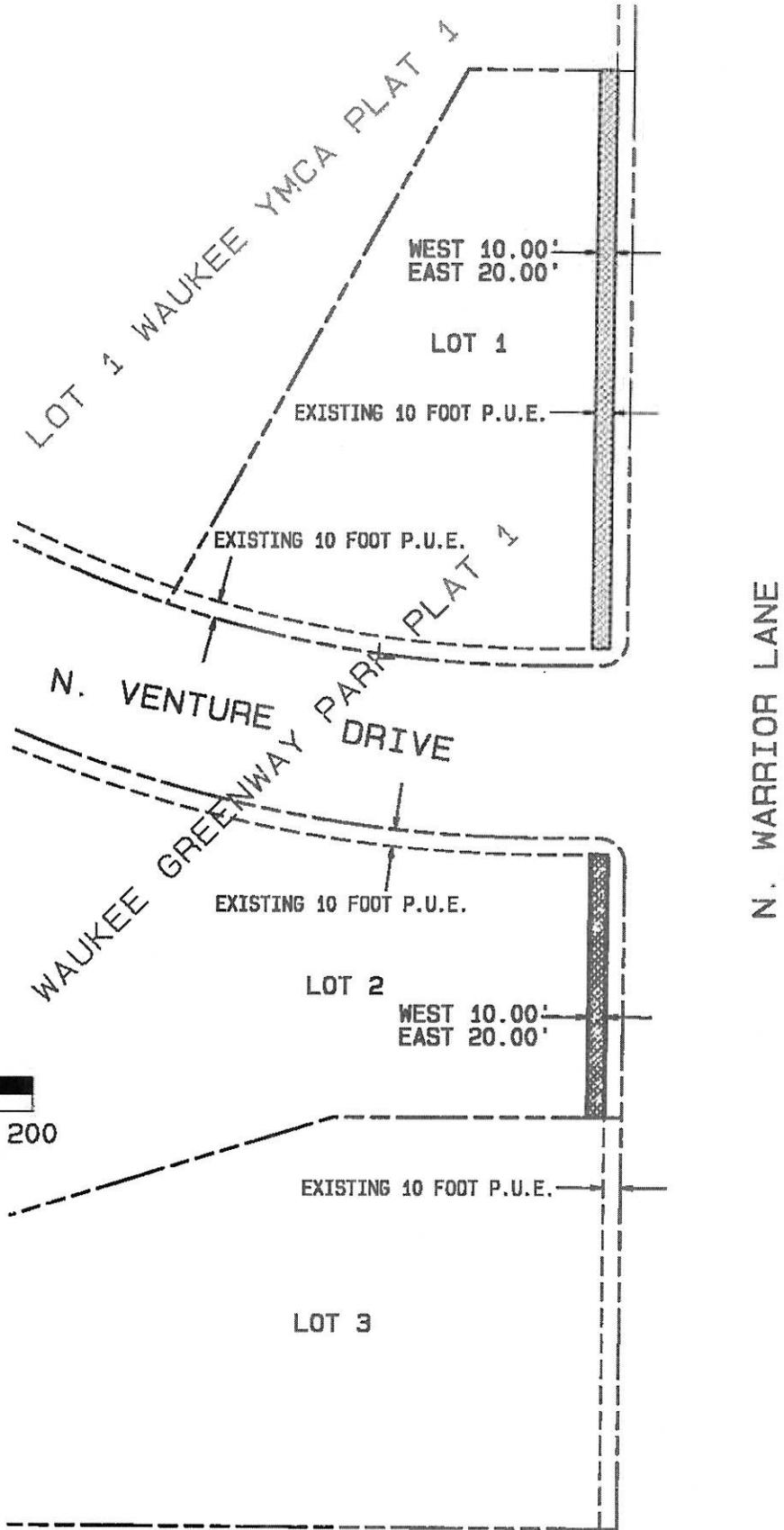
EASEMENT DRAWING

OWNER:
 PHILIP E. BRODERICK, LLC
 CHARLOTTE R. BRODERICK, LLC

FOR PERPETUAL SANITARY SEWER
 BEING CONVEYED TO THE
 CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA

BOOK 2006 PAGE 19861

PARCEL ID:
 12-28-478-001
 12-28-477-001



U.S. HIGHWAY 6 - HICKMAN ROAD

 PERPETUAL EASEMENT
 3,360 SQUARE FEET &
 1,532 SQUARE FEET

SCALE	1"=100'
DRAWN	TJP
CHECKED	BJM
APPROVED	BJM
DATE	08-15-18
A.C.	



VEENSTRA & KIMM, INC.

3000 Westown Parkway • West Des Moines, Iowa 50266-1320
 515-225-8000 • 515-225-7848 (FAX) • 800-241-8000 (NATS)

SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
 IN LOTS 1 AND 2, WAUKEE
 GEENWAY PARK PLAT 1

DWG. NO.

E-2
 1 OF 2

PROJECT 870878

PREPARED BY: VEENSTRA & KIMM, INC. - 3000 WESTOWN PARKWAY - WEST DES MOINES, IOWA 50266-1320 - (515) 225-8000
 RETURN TO: VEENSTRA & KIMM, INC. - 3000 WESTOWN PARKWAY - WEST DES MOINES, IOWA 50266-1320 - (515) 225-8000

EASEMENT DRAWING

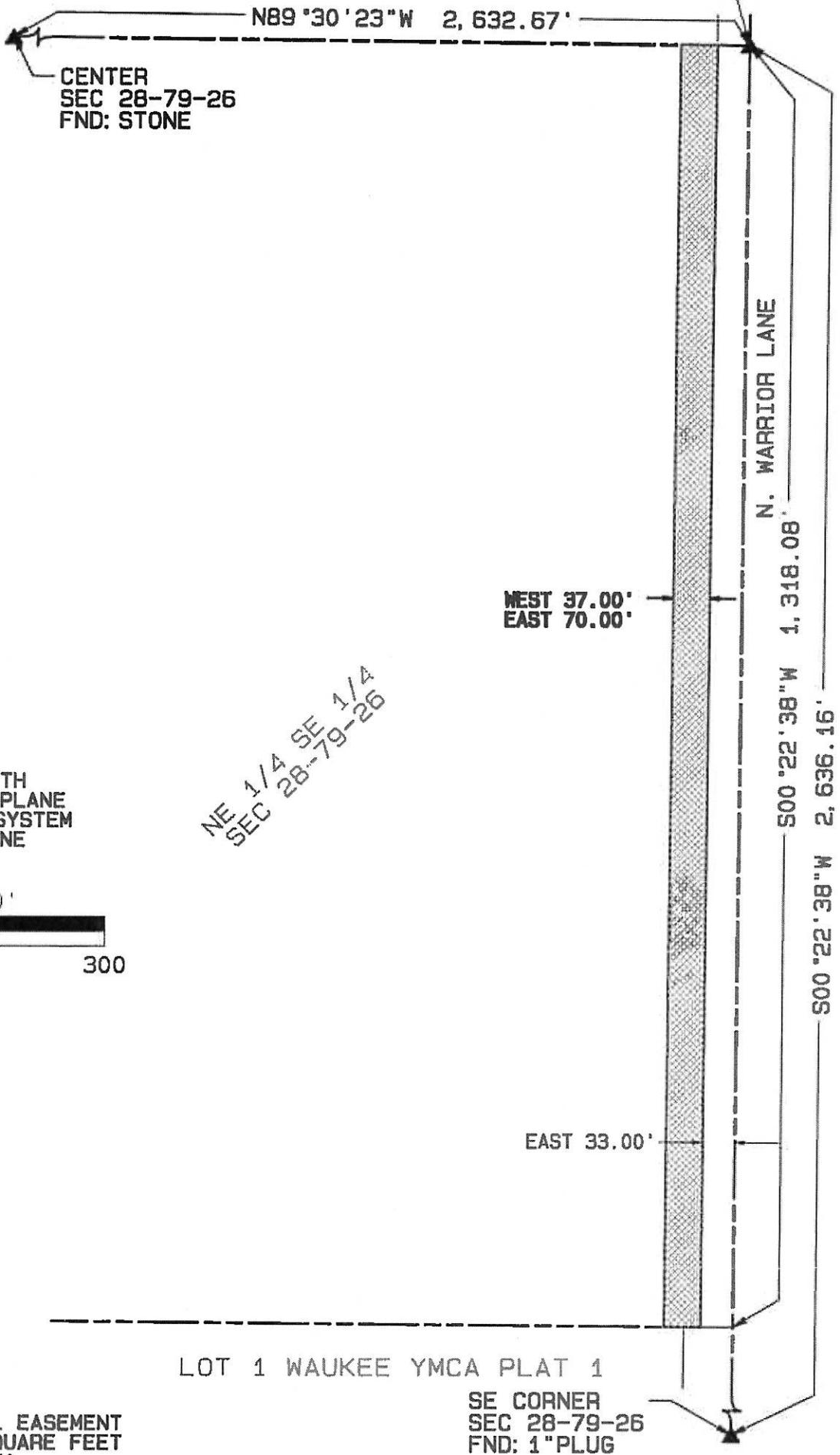
OWNER:
 PHILIP E. BRODERICK, LLC
 CHARLOTTE R. BRODERICK, LLC

FOR PERPETUAL SANITARY SEWER
 BEING CONVEYED TO THE
 CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA

BOOK 2006 PAGE 19861

PARCEL ID:
 12-28-400-003

E 1/4 CORNER
 SEC 28-79-26
 FND: CUT "X"



GRID NORTH
 IOWA STATE PLANE
 COORDINATE SYSTEM
 SOUTH ZONE

NE 1/4 SE 1/4
 SEC 28-79-26

N. WARRIOR LANE

WEST 37.00'
 EAST 70.00'

500' 22' 38" W 1,318.08'

500' 22' 38" W 2,636.16'

EAST 33.00'

LOT 1 WAUKEE YMCA PLAT 1

SE CORNER
 SEC 28-79-26
 FND: 1" PLUG

PERPETUAL EASEMENT
 48,769 SQUARE FEET
 TOTAL AREA
 53,661 SQUARE FEET

SCALE	1"=150'
DRAWN	TJP
CHECKED	BJM
APPROVED	BJM
DATE	08-15-18
A.C.	



SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
 IN THE NE 1/4 SE 1/4
 SEC 28-79-26

DWG. NO.

E-2
 2 OF 2

VEENSTRA & KIMM, INC.

3000 Westown Parkway • West Des Moines, Iowa 50266-1320
 515-225-8000 • 515-225-7848 (FAX) • 800-241-8000 (TATS)

PROJECT 270275

Permission for Archeological Survey

I, Michael Broderick the owner or representative of the owner, of a parcel relating to the Little Walnut Creek Regional Lift Station Expansion project, do hereby grant an archeological firm, contracted through the Iowa Department of Natural Resources State Revolving Fund program, permission to enter said parcel for the purposes of conducting a Phase I Archeological Survey as outlined in the *Guidelines for Conducting Archaeological Investigations in Iowa* published by the State Historical Preservation Office. I understand that this survey is required in order to assess the presence or absence of archeological sites within the area to be disturbed during the aforementioned wastewater infrastructure project.

I understand that this survey may require subsurface testing at sample locations using low-impact methods (trowels, hand augers, etc.) and that any material removed from sample boreholes will be replaced to grade level. I also understand that, in most cases, I will retain the ownership of any archeological finds that may arise from this survey.

Michael Broderick
Signature

10/27/16
Date

Michael Broderick
Owner Name (please print)



AGENDA ITEM: J1J

**CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA
CITY COUNCIL MEETING COMMUNICATION**

MEETING DATE: December 5, 2016

AGENDA ITEM: Consideration of approval of a resolution approving Sanitary Sewer Easement related to the Little Walnut Creek Lift Station Expansion Project (LADCO Development)

FORMAT: Resolution

SYNOPSIS INCLUDING PRO & CON: The easement is required for the Little Walnut Creek Lift Station Project force main construction.

FISCAL IMPACT INCLUDING COST/BENEFIT ANALYSIS: \$7,200

COMMISSION/BOARD/COMMITTEE COMMENT:

STAFF REVIEW AND COMMENT:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the resolution.

ATTACHMENTS: I. Easement

PREPARED BY: Beth Richardson

REVIEWED BY: John Gibson

PUBLIC NOTICE INFORMATION –

NAME OF PUBLICATION:

DATE OF PUBLICATION:

THE CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA

RESOLUTION 16-

**APPROVING SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT ASSOCIATED WITH
LITTLE WALNUT CREEK LIFT STATION EXPANSION PROJECT
[LADCO PROPERTIES XXXI, LLC]**

IN THE NAME AND BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA

WHEREAS, the City of Waukee, Dallas County, State of Iowa, is a duly organized Municipal Organization; **AND**,

WHEREAS, it has been determined that a Sanitary Sewer Easement is necessary for the purpose of construction of the Little Walnut Creek Lift Station Expansion Project; **AND**,

WHEREAS, said easement shall be located on a portion of the property owned by Ladco Properties XXXI, LLC, and legally described as referenced in Exhibit A, Easement Area, of the Sanitary Sewer Easement which is attached hereto.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City of Waukee City Council in session this 5th day of December, 2016, that it hereby approves the Sanitary Sewer Easement associated with Little Walnut Creek Lift Station Expansion Project [Ladco Properties XXXI, LLC] in the amount of \$7,200.00.

William F. Peard, Mayor

Attest:

Rebecca D. Schuett, City Clerk

ROLL CALL VOTE	AYE	NAY	ABSENT	ABSTAIN
Anna Bergman				
Brian Harrison				
Shelly Hughes				
Larry R. Lyon				
Rick Peterson				

SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT(S)

KNOW TO ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

1. Grant of Easement(s).

The undersigned, Ladco Properties XXXI, L.L.C., (hereinafter referred to as the "Grantor(s)"), of the City of Waukee, Dallas County, Iowa, in consideration of the sum of Seven Thousand Two Hundred and 00/100 Dollars (\$7,200.00) and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby sell, grant, and convey to the City of Waukee, Iowa, a municipal Corporation (hereinafter referred to as "the City"), a permanent and perpetual easement (hereinafter referred to as "Sanitary Sewer Easement" or "Easement(s)") and right-of-way upon, over, under, through and across the real property legally described as:

Lot 3, Waukee Greenway Park Plat 1, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Waukee, Dallas County, Iowa.

Perpetual Easement

The West 10.00 feet of the East 20.00 feet of said Lot 3, Waukee Greenway Park Plat 1.

Containing 2,417 square feet, more or less.

2. Use and Purpose of Easement(s).

This Easement shall be granted for the purpose of locating sanitary sewer(s) (hereinafter referred to as "Sewer(s)") and to permit and allow the city to enter at any time upon, over, under, through, and across into said Easement(s) herein described to use as much of the surface and sub-surface thereof to construct, replace, locate, rebuild, enlarge, reconstruct, patrol, repair (including the right to place and build additional Sewer(s) therein or to connect and/or join Sewer(s) and appurtenances thereto) and to forever maintain Sewer(s) whenever necessary within the Easement(s) granted herein. No structure or building of any kind whatsoever shall be erected upon property that is the subject of this Easement without the express written consent of the City.

3. Maintenance.

After the initial construction of the Sewer(s), and acceptance by the City, the City agrees, as part of the reconstruction, maintenance and patrolling of the Sewer(s), to restore and replace the Easement area(s) to substantially the same condition as prior to the time of entry or as agreed upon by the City and the Grantor(s), except the City shall not be required to replace landscaping, trees, shrubs, bushes, landscape elements, structures, or underground water systems nor shall the City be required to restore the Easement area by reason of settlement, depression, or any unknown conditions which arise subsequent to the restoration and/or replacing of the easement area; any subsequent restoration by reason of settlement, depression or any unknown conditions shall be the sole responsibility of the Grantor(s) at the Grantor(s)' sole expense.

4. Right of Access.

The City shall have the right of access to the Easement Area and have all rights of ingress and egress reasonably necessary for the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area as herein described, including, but not limited to, the right to remove any unauthorized obstructions or structures placed or erected in the Easement Area.

5. Hold Harmless.

The Grantor(s) agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the City, its elected officials, employees, officers, agents, representatives, contractors, and attorneys from and against any and all claims or demands for liability, loss, damage, costs, expenses, or attorney's fees of any kind for actions or omissions of the Grantor(s) arising out of or in connection with any undertaking arising out of or otherwise related to this Easement.

6. Running of Benefits and Burdens.

The terms and conditions of this Easement are binding upon the Grantor including, but not limited to, future owners, developers, lessees or occupants. All provisions of this instrument, including benefits and burdens, run with the land and are binding upon and inure to the heirs, assigns, successors, tenants and personal representatives of the parties hereto.

7. Jurisdiction and Venue.

The City and the Grantor(s) agree the District Court of the State of Iowa shall have exclusive jurisdiction over the subject matter and enforcement of the terms and conditions of this Easement and said parties consent to the jurisdiction of the person being in Dallas County, Iowa.

8. Words and Phrases.

Words and phrases shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine, feminine or neuter gender, according to context.

9. Parties.

The term "City" as used herein shall refer to the City of Waukee, Iowa, its elected officials, agents, employees, officers, and contractors. The term "Grantor(s)" shall refer to Ladco Properties XXXI, L.L.C., their heirs, assigns, successors-in-interest, or lessees, if any.

10. Attorney's Fees.

The City may enforce this instrument by appropriate action, and should they prevail in such litigation they shall recover as part of their costs the reasonable attorney's fees incurred in such litigation.

11. Integration.

This Agreement shall constitute the entire Agreement between the parties and no amendments or additions to this Agreement shall be binding unless in writing and signed by both parties.

12. Paragraph Headings.

The paragraph headings in this Agreement are included solely for convenience and shall not affect or be used in connection with, the interpretation of this Agreement.

Grantor does HEREBY COVENANT with the City that Grantor holds said real estate described in this Easement Area by title in fee simple; that Grantor has good and lawful authority to convey the same; and said Grantor covenants to WARRANT AND DEFEND the said Easement Area against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever.

Each of the undersigned hereby relinquishes all rights of dower, homestead and distributive share, if any, in and to the interests conveyed by this Easement.

Words and phrases herein including acknowledgement hereof shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to the context.

Dated this 6 day of OCTOBER, 2016.

Ladco Properties XXXI, L.L.C.

City of Waukee

[Handwritten signature]

William F. Peard, Mayor

Attest:

Attest:

Tim Moerman, City Administrator

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF DALLAS)

On this 6 day of OCTOBER, 2016, before me, a Notary Public, in and for said State and county, personally appeared IRA WHITE (signatory name), to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn or affirmed, did say that that person is MANAGING MEMBER (official title) of said LADCO PROPERTIES XXXI, LLC (limited liability company) and that said instrument was signed on behalf of the said limited liability company by authority of its managers and the said IRA WHITE (signatory name) acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said limited liability company by it voluntarily executed.

[Handwritten signature]
Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF DALLAS)



On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County and State personally appeared William Peard and Tim Moerman, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and City Administrator of the City of Waukee, Iowa, a municipal corporation, executing the within and foregoing instrument and acknowledged that they executed the same as their voluntary act and deed of the City of Waukee, by it and by them voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

PREPARED BY: VEENSTRA & KIMM, INC. - 3000 WESTOWN PARKWAY - WEST DES MOINES, IOWA 50266-1320 - (515) 225-8000
RETURN TO: VEENSTRA & KIMM, INC. - 3000 WESTOWN PARKWAY - WEST DES MOINES, IOWA 50266-1320 - (515) 225-8000

EASEMENT DRAWING

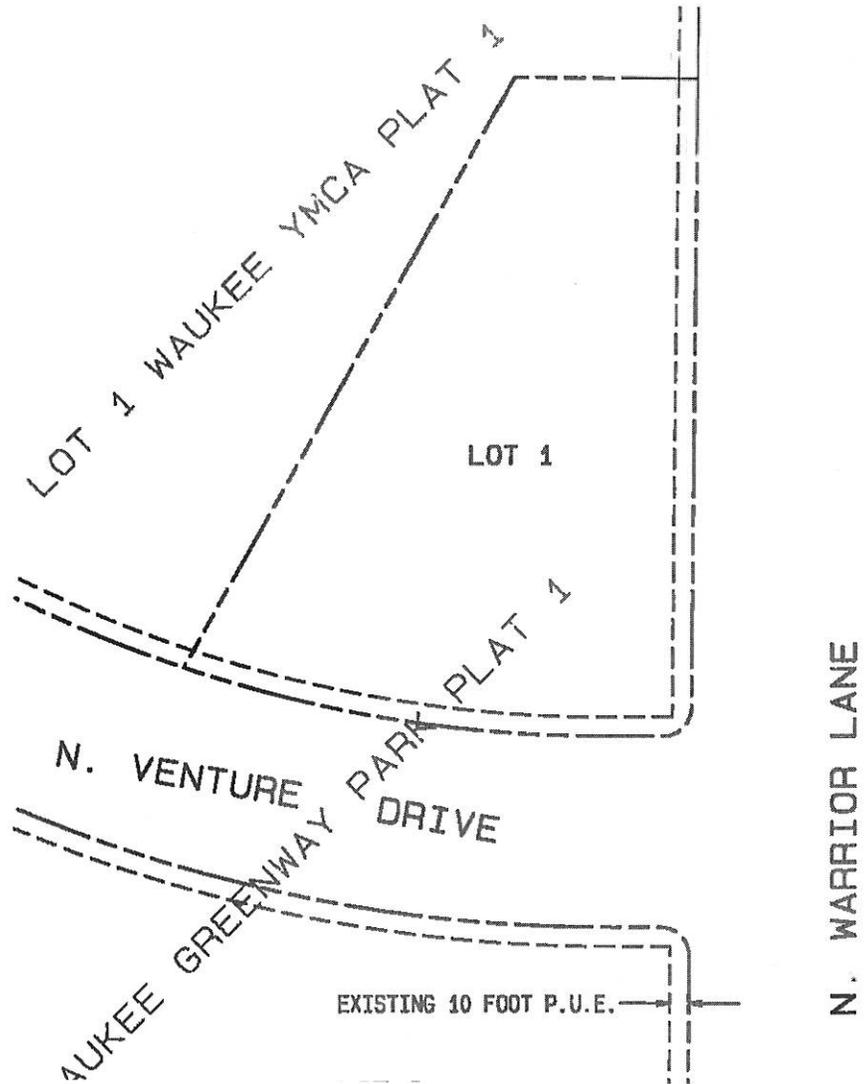
OWNER:
LADCO PROPERTIES
XXXI, L.L.C.

FOR PERPETUAL SANITARY SEWER
BEING CONVEYED TO THE
CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA

ADDRESS:
25 W. HICKMAN ROAD
WAUKEE, IA 50263

BOOK 2010 PAGE 966

PARCEL ID:
12-28-478-002



Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

**Give Form to the
 requester. Do not
 send to the IRS.**

Print or type See Specific Instructions on page 2.	1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank. LADCO PROPERTIES XXXI, LLC		
	2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above		
	3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification; check only one of the following seven boxes: <input type="checkbox"/> Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶ P Note. For a single-member LLC that is disregarded, do not check LLC; check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner. <input type="checkbox"/> Other (see instructions) ▶		4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3): Exempt payee code (if any) _____ Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____ <i>(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)</i>
	5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) 12333 STRATFORD DRIVE		Requester's name and address (optional)
	6 City, state, and ZIP code CLIVE IA 50325		
	7 List account number(s) here (optional)		

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1 and the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number													
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> </tr> </table>					<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> </tr> </table>								
or													
Employer identification number													
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">2</td> <td style="width: 25%;">6</td> <td style="width: 25%;">-</td> <td style="width: 25%;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">0</td> <td style="width: 25%;">4</td> <td style="width: 25%;">2</td> <td style="width: 25%;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">0</td> <td style="width: 25%;">7</td> <td style="width: 25%;">-</td> <td style="width: 25%;">7</td> </tr> </table>	2	6	-	2	0	4	2	8	0	7	-	7	
2	6	-	2										
0	4	2	8										
0	7	-	7										

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 3.

Sign Here	Signature of U.S. person ▶	Date ▶ 9/23/16
------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. Information about developments affecting Form W-9 (such as legislation enacted after we release it) is at www.irs.gov/fw9.

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)
- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)

- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See *What is backup withholding?* on page 2.

By signing the filled-out form, you:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and
4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct. See *What is FATCA reporting?* on page 2 for further information.

Note. If you are a U.S. person and a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien;
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States;
- An estate (other than a foreign estate); or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax under section 1446 on any foreign partners' share of effectively connected taxable income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, the rules under section 1446 require a partnership to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the section 1446 withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid section 1446 withholding on your share of partnership income.

In the cases below, the following person must give Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States:

- In the case of a disregarded entity with a U.S. owner, the U.S. owner of the disregarded entity and not the entity;
- In the case of a grantor trust with a U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner, generally, the U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner of the grantor trust and not the trust; and
- In the case of a U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust), the U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person or the U.S. branch of a foreign bank that has elected to be treated as a U.S. person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 or Form 8233 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.
2. The treaty article addressing the income.
3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.
4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.
5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8 or Form 8233.

Backup Withholding

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 28% of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,
2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 3 for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See *Exempt payee code* on page 3 and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships* above.

What is FATCA reporting?

The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) requires a participating foreign financial institution to report all United States account holders that are specified United States persons. Certain payees are exempt from FATCA reporting. See *Exemption from FATCA reporting code* on page 3 and the Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account; for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of \$50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a \$500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Line 1

You must enter one of the following on this line; **do not** leave this line blank. The name should match the name on your tax return.

If this Form W-9 is for a joint account, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of Form W-9.

a. **Individual.** Generally, enter the name shown on your tax return. If you have changed your last name without informing the Social Security Administration (SSA) of the name change, enter your first name, the last name as shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

Note. ITIN applicant: Enter your individual name as it was entered on your Form W-7 application, line 1a. This should also be the same as the name you entered on the Form 1040/1040A/1040EZ you filed with your application.

b. **Sole proprietor or single-member LLC.** Enter your individual name as shown on your 1040/1040A/1040EZ on line 1. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as" (DBA) name on line 2.

c. **Partnership, LLC that is not a single-member LLC, C Corporation, or S Corporation.** Enter the entity's name as shown on the entity's tax return on line 1 and any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

d. **Other entities.** Enter your name as shown on required U.S. federal tax documents on line 1. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

e. **Disregarded entity.** For U.S. federal tax purposes, an entity that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner is treated as a "disregarded entity." See Regulations section 301.7701-2(c)(2)(iii). Enter the owner's name on line 1. The name of the entity entered on line 1 should never be a disregarded entity. The name on line 1 should be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income should be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a single owner that is a U.S. person, the U.S. owner's name is required to be provided on line 1. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity's name on line 2, "Business name/disregarded entity name." If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, the owner must complete an appropriate Form W-8 instead of a Form W-9. This is the case even if the foreign person has a U.S. TIN.

Line 2

If you have a business name, trade name, DBA name, or disregarded entity name, you may enter it on line 2.

Line 3

Check the appropriate box in line 3 for the U.S. federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one box in line 3.

Limited Liability Company (LLC). If the name on line 1 is an LLC treated as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes, check the "Limited Liability Company" box and enter "P" in the space provided. If the LLC has filed Form 8832 or 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, check the "Limited Liability Company" box and in the space provided enter "C" for C corporation or "S" for S corporation. If it is a single-member LLC that is a disregarded entity, do not check the "Limited Liability Company" box; instead check the first box in line 3 "Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC."

Line 4, Exemptions

If you are exempt from backup withholding and/or FATCA reporting, enter in the appropriate space in line 4 any code(s) that may apply to you.

Exempt payee code.

- Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding.
- Except as provided below, corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, including interest and dividends.
- Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding for payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions.
- Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding with respect to attorneys' fees or gross proceeds paid to attorneys, and corporations that provide medical or health care services are not exempt with respect to payments reportable on Form 1099-MISC.

The following codes identify payees that are exempt from backup withholding. Enter the appropriate code in the space in line 4.

- 1—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2)
- 2—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities
- 3—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities
- 4—A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities
- 5—A corporation
- 6—A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a U.S. commonwealth or possession
- 7—A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission
- 8—A real estate investment trust
- 9—An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940
- 10—A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a)
- 11—A financial institution
- 12—A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian
- 13—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 13.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 7
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4 and 6 through 11 and all C corporations. S corporations must not enter an exempt payee code because they are exempt only for sales of noncovered securities acquired prior to 2012.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 4
Payments over \$600 required to be reported and direct sales over \$5,000 ¹	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 5 ²
Payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4

¹ See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

² However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney reportable under section 6045(f), and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Exemption from FATCA reporting code. The following codes identify payees that are exempt from reporting under FATCA. These codes apply to persons submitting this form for accounts maintained outside of the United States by certain foreign financial institutions. Therefore, if you are only submitting this form for an account you hold in the United States, you may leave this field blank. Consult with the person requesting this form if you are uncertain if the financial institution is subject to these requirements. A requester may indicate that a code is not required by providing you with a Form W-9 with "Not Applicable" (or any similar indication) written or printed on the line for a FATCA exemption code.

- A—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)
- B—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities
- C—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities
- D—A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)
- E—A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)
- F—A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state
- G—A real estate investment trust
- H—A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940
- I—A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a)
- J—A bank as defined in section 581
- K—A broker
- L—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)
- M—A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

Note. You may wish to consult with the financial institution requesting this form to determine whether the FATCA code and/or exempt payee code should be completed.

Line 5

Enter your address (number, street, and apartment or suite number). This is where the requester of this Form W-9 will mail your information returns.

Line 6

Enter your city, state, and ZIP code.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited Liability Company (LLC)* on this page), enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local SSA office or get this form online at www.ssa.gov. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at www.irs.gov/businesses and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting IRS.gov or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, apply for a TIN and write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: A disregarded U.S. entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, or 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on line 1 must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt payee code* earlier.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 5 below.

- 1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983.** You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.
- 2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983.** You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.
- 3. Real estate transactions.** You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.
- 4. Other payments.** You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).
- 5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions.** You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account ¹
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor ²
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee ¹
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner ¹
5. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner ³
6. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i) (A))	The grantor ⁴
For this type of account:	Give name and EIN of:
7. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
8. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity ⁴
9. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
10. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
11. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
12. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
13. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
14. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i) (B))	The trust

¹ List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

² Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

³ You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or DBA name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

⁴ List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 2.

*Note. Grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records from Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, SSN, or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Publication 4535, Identity Theft Prevention and Victim Assistance.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a system problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to phishing@irs.gov. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration (TIGTA) at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at: spam@uce.gov or contact them at www.ftc.gov/idtheft or 1-877-IDTHEFT (1-877-438-4338).

Visit IRS.gov to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. commonwealths and possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.



AGENDA ITEM: J1K

**CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA
CITY COUNCIL MEETING COMMUNICATION**

MEETING DATE: December 5, 2016

AGENDA ITEM: Consideration of approval of a resolution approving Sanitary Sewer Easement related to the Little Walnut Creek Lift Station Expansion Project (Young Men's Christian Association of Greater Des Moines, Iowa)

FORMAT: Resolution

SYNOPSIS INCLUDING PRO & CON: The easement is required for the Little Walnut Creek Lift Station Project force main construction.

FISCAL IMPACT INCLUDING COST/BENEFIT ANALYSIS: \$7,900

COMMISSION/BOARD/COMMITTEE COMMENT:

STAFF REVIEW AND COMMENT:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the resolution.

ATTACHMENTS: I. Easement

PREPARED BY: Beth Richardson

REVIEWED BY: John Gibson

PUBLIC NOTICE INFORMATION –

NAME OF PUBLICATION:

DATE OF PUBLICATION:

THE CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA

RESOLUTION 16-

**APPROVING SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT ASSOCIATED WITH
LITTLE WALNUT CREEK LIFT STATION EXPANSION PROJECT
[YOUNG MEN’S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION OF GREATER
DES MOINES, IOWA]**

IN THE NAME AND BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA

WHEREAS, the City of Waukee, Dallas County, State of Iowa, is a duly organized Municipal Organization; **AND**,

WHEREAS, it has been determined that a Sanitary Sewer Easement is necessary for the purpose of construction of the Little Walnut Creek Lift Station Expansion Project; **AND**,

WHEREAS, said easement shall be located on a portion of the property owned by Young Men’s Christian Association of Greater Des Moines, Iowa, and legally described as referenced in Exhibit A, Easement Area, of the Sanitary Sewer Easement which is attached hereto.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City of Waukee City Council in session this 5th day of December, 2016, that it hereby approves the Sanitary Sewer Easement associated with Little Walnut Creek Lift Station Expansion Project [Young Men’s Christian Association of Greater Des Moines, Iowa] in the amount of \$7,900.00.

William F. Peard, Mayor

Attest:

Rebecca D. Schuett, City Clerk

ROLL CALL VOTE	AYE	NAY	ABSENT	ABSTAIN
Anna Bergman				
Brian Harrison				
Shelly Hughes				
Larry R. Lyon				
Rick Peterson				

SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT(S)

KNOW TO ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

1. Grant of Easement(s).

The undersigned, Young Men's Christian Association of Greater Des Moines, Iowa, (hereinafter referred to as the "Grantor(s)"), of the City of Waukee, Dallas County, Iowa, in consideration of the sum of Seven Thousand Nine Hundred and 00/100 Dollars (\$7,900.00) and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby sell, grant, and convey to the City of Waukee, Iowa, a municipal Corporation (hereinafter referred to as "the City"), a permanent and perpetual easement (hereinafter referred to as "Sanitary Sewer Easement" or "Easement(s)") and right-of-way upon, over, under, through and across the real property legally described as:

Lot 1, Waukee YMCA Plat 1, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Waukee, Dallas County, Iowa.

Perpetual Easement

The West 10.00 feet of the East 20.00 feet of said Lot 1, Waukee YMCA Plat 1.

Containing 3,334 square feet, more or less.

2. Use and Purpose of Easement(s).

This Easement shall be granted for the purpose of locating sanitary sewer(s) (hereinafter referred to as "Sewer(s)") and to permit and allow the city to enter at any time upon, over, under, through, and across into said Easement(s) herein described to use as much of the surface and sub-surface thereof to construct, replace, locate, rebuild, enlarge, reconstruct, patrol, repair (including the right to place and build additional Sewer(s) therein or to connect and/or join Sewer(s) and appurtenances thereto) and to forever maintain Sewer(s) whenever necessary within the Easement(s) granted herein. No structure or building of any kind whatsoever shall be erected upon property that is the subject of this Easement without the express written consent of the City.

3. Maintenance.

After the initial construction of the Sewer(s), and acceptance by the City, the City agrees, as part of the reconstruction, maintenance and patrolling of the Sewer(s), to restore and replace the Easement area(s) to substantially the same condition as prior to the time of entry or as agreed upon by the City and the Grantor(s), except the City shall not be required to replace landscaping, trees, shrubs, bushes, landscape elements, structures, or underground water systems nor shall the City be required to restore the Easement area by reason of settlement, depression, or any unknown conditions which arise subsequent to the restoration and/or replacing of the easement area; any subsequent restoration by reason of settlement, depression or any unknown conditions shall be the sole responsibility of the Grantor(s) at the Grantor(s)' sole expense.

4. Right of Access.

The City shall have the right of access to the Easement Area and have all rights of ingress and egress reasonably necessary for the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area as herein described, including, but not limited to, the right to remove any unauthorized obstructions or structures placed or erected in the Easement Area.

5. Hold Harmless.

The Grantors and the City agree to indemnify and hold harmless each other and their representatives, and attorneys from and against any and all claims or demands for liability, loss, damage, costs, expenses, or attorney's fees of any kind for actions or omissions of the parties arising out of or in connection with any undertaking arising out of or otherwise related to this Easement.

6. Running of Benefits and Burdens.

The terms and conditions of this Easement are binding upon the Grantor including, but not limited to, future owners, developers, lessees or occupants. All provisions of this instrument, including benefits and burdens, run with the land and are binding upon and inure to the heirs, assigns, successors, tenants and personal representatives of the parties hereto.

7. Jurisdiction and Venue.

The City and the Grantor(s) agree the District Court of the State of Iowa shall have exclusive jurisdiction over the subject matter and enforcement of the terms and conditions of this Easement and said parties consent to the jurisdiction of the person being in Dallas County, Iowa.

8. Words and Phrases.

Words and phrases shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine, feminine or neuter gender, according to context.

9. Parties.

The term "City" as used herein shall refer to the City of Waukee, Iowa, its elected officials, agents, employees, officers, and contractors. The term "Grantor(s)" shall refer to Young Men's Christian Association of Greater Des Moines, Iowa, their heirs, assigns, successors-in-interest, or lessees, if any.

10. Attorney's Fees.

The City may enforce this instrument by appropriate action, and should they prevail in such litigation they shall recover as part of their costs the reasonable attorney's fees incurred in such litigation.

11. Integration.

This Agreement shall constitute the entire Agreement between the parties and no amendments or additions to this Agreement shall be binding unless in writing and signed by both parties.

12. Paragraph Headings.

The paragraph headings in this Agreement are included solely for convenience and shall not affect or be used in connection with, the interpretation of this Agreement.

Grantor does HEREBY COVENANT with the City that Grantor holds said real estate described in this Easement Area by title in fee simple; that Grantor has good and lawful authority to convey the same; and said Grantor covenants to WARRANT AND DEFEND the said Easement Area against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever.

Each of the undersigned hereby relinquishes all rights of dower, homestead and distributive share, if any, in and to the interests conveyed by this Easement.

Words and phrases herein including acknowledgement hereof shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to the context.

Dated this 11th day of October, 2016.

Young Men's Christian Association
Of Greater Des Moines, Iowa

City of Waukee

[Signature]
Dave Schwartz CEO

William F. Peard, Mayor

Attest:

Attest:

[Signature]
Steve Gruening YMCA CFO

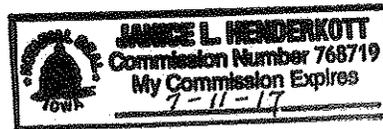
Tim Moerman, City Administrator

STATE OF IOWA)
 Polk) SS:
COUNTY OF ~~DALLAS~~)

On this 11th day of October, 2016, before me, a Notary Public in and for said State and county, personally appeared Dave Schwartz (signatory name), to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn or affirmed did say that that person is CEO of said YMCA of Greater Des Moines and that said instrument was signed on behalf of the said corporation or association by authority of its board of directors or trustees and the said Dave Schwartz acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said corporation or association by it voluntarily executed.

[Signature]
Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF DALLAS)



On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County and State personally appeared William Peard and Tim Moerman, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and City Administrator of the City of Waukee, Iowa, a municipal corporation, executing the within and foregoing instrument and acknowledged that they executed the same as their voluntary act and deed of the City of Waukee, by it and by them voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa



AGENDA ITEM: J1L

**CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA
CITY COUNCIL MEETING COMMUNICATION**

MEETING DATE: December 5, 2016

AGENDA ITEM: Consideration of approval of a resolution approving and accepting Public Overland Flowage Easement [Lot 11 of Grant Woods Waukeee Plat 1]

FORMAT: Resolution

SYNOPSIS INCLUDING PRO & CON: During the construction of a home, it was discovered there was a need for an overland flowage easement to handle the water flowage between two lots. The current owner of the lot has signed off on the proposed easement.

FISCAL IMPACT INCLUDING COST/BENEFIT ANALYSIS:

COMMISSION/BOARD/COMMITTEE COMMENT:

STAFF REVIEW AND COMMENT: Staff would recommend approval of the easement.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the resolution.

ATTACHMENTS:

- I. Proposed Resolution
- II. Public Overland Flowage Easement

PREPARED BY: Brad Deets, Development Services Director

REVIEWED BY:

PUBLIC NOTICE INFORMATION –

NAME OF PUBLICATION:

DATE OF PUBLICATION:

THE CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA

RESOLUTION 16-

APPROVING PUBLIC OVERLAND FLOWAGE EASEMENT [LOT 11 OF GRANT WOODS WAUKEE PLAT 1]

IN THE NAME AND BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA

WHEREAS, the City of Waukee, Dallas County, State of Iowa, is a duly organized Municipal Organization; **AND**,

WHEREAS, it has been determined that an additional Public Overland Flowage Easement is necessary to convey the flow of storm water between Lot 10 and Lot 11 of Grant Woods Waukee Plat 1; **AND**,

WHEREAS, said easement shall be located on a portion of Lot 11 of Grant Woods Waukee Plat 1 and legally described as referenced in Exhibit A, Easement Area, of the Public Overland Flowage Easement which is attached hereto.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City of Waukee City Council in session this 5th day of December, 2016, that it hereby approves the Public Overland Flowage Easement associated with Lot 11 of Grant Woods Waukee Plat 1.

William F. Peard, Mayor

Attest:

Rebecca D. Schuett, City Clerk

ROLL CALL VOTE	AYE	NAY	ABSENT	ABSTAIN
Anna Bergman				
Brian Harrison				
Shelly Hughes				
Larry R. Lyon				
Rick Peterson				

PUBLIC OVERLAND FLOWAGE EASEMENT

Preparer Information: (name, address and phone number)

Lisa R. Wilson
475 Alice's Road, Suite A
Waukee, Iowa 50263
(515) 369-2502

Return Document To: (name and complete address)

City of Waukee, Iowa
Rebecca Schuett, City Clerk
230 W. Hickman Road
Waukee, Iowa 50263

Grantor:

Newblood Homes, LLC

Grantee:

City of Waukee, Iowa

Legal Description:

See Exhibit A.

OVERLAND FLOWAGE EASEMENT

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That Newblood Homes, LLC, an Iowa limited liability company (hereinafter called "Grantor), in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby sell, grant, and convey to the City of Waukee, Iowa, a municipal Corporation (hereinafter referred to as "the City"), perpetual easement for an overland flowage and right-of-way area of a size and specifications as approved by the City over, under, through and across the following described real estate the real property legally described as:

See Exhibit "A"

2. Use and Purpose of Easement(s).

This Easement shall be granted for the purpose of locating and maintaining a surface water flowage area and which permits and allows the City to enter at any time upon and into said Easement as described herein, to patrol, police and maintain said Easement and to use as much of the surface and sub-surface thereof to construct, replace, locate, rebuild, enlarge, reconstruct, patrol, repair and to forever maintain said easement whenever necessary, in the City's sole discretion. No structure or building of any kind whatsoever shall be erected upon the said Easement without the express written consent of the City.

3. Maintenance.

The Grantor(s), their successors and assigns covenant and agree to keep and maintain the grading and elevations of said Easement(s), and any other repairs or maintenance that may be necessary, including but not limited to, necessary work to the drainage way, in accordance with engineering plan approved by the City.

The Grantor(s) further agree to keep and maintain the Easement(s) free and clear of bushes, brush, trees, trash, debris, weeds, undergrowth, objects, structures, fences, landscape elements, dirt fill, other obstructions, or affect grades in a manner which may interfere, obstruct or impede the flow of water in the Easement(s) areas in a manner acceptable to the City.

The Grantor(s) further agree the City shall not be responsible whatsoever for any maintenance or upkeep of the land located within the Easement Area, including but not limited to maintaining the grade and elevation thereof. Said responsibility to keep and maintain the Easement in good repair, maintenance and condition shall rest solely with the Grantor(s), at the Grantor(s)' expense. If the City deems it necessary to protect and preserve the Easement(s), the City may perform maintenance of the Easement Area after 30 days notice to the owner of the property over which the easement is situated, and be reimbursed by the Grantors at the Grantors' sole expense.

The nature and purpose of this easement require for the free flow of water over and across the easement area and in the event the City undertakes any work in the easement area the City shall not be required to replace landscaping, trees, shrubs, bushes, landscape elements, structures or underground water systems.

4. Right of Access.

The City shall have the right of access to the Easement Area and have all rights of ingress and egress reasonably necessary for the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area as herein described, including, but not limited to, the right to repair, or reconstruct the surface water flowage area and remove any unauthorized obstructions or structures placed or erected in the Easement Area.

5. Hold Harmless.

The Grantor(s), subsequent property owners their successors and assigns agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the City, its elected officials, employees, officers, agents, representatives, contractors, and attorneys from and against any and all claims or demands for liability, loss, damage, costs, expenses, or attorney's fees of any kind for actions or omissions of the Grantor(s) arising out of or in connection with any undertaking arising out of or otherwise related to this Easement.

6. Running of Benefits and Burdens.

The terms and conditions of this Easement are binding upon the Grantor including, but not limited to, future owners, developers, lessees or occupants. All provisions of this instrument, including benefits and burdens, run with the land and are binding upon and inure to the heirs, assigns, successors, tenants and personal representatives of the parties hereto.

7. Jurisdiction and Venue.

The City and the Grantor(s) agree that the District Court in and for the State of Iowa shall have exclusive jurisdiction over the subject matter and enforcement of the terms and conditions of this Easement(s), and said parties shall consent to the jurisdiction of the persons and the subject matter being in Dallas County, Iowa.

8. Words and Phrases.

Words and phrases herein shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine, feminine, or neuter gender, according to the context.

9. Attorney's Fees.

The City may enforce this instrument by appropriate action, and should they prevail in such litigation they shall recover as part of their costs the reasonable attorney's fees incurred in such litigation.

10. Parties.

The term "City" as used herein shall refer to the City of Waukee, Iowa, its elected officials, agents, employees, officers, and contractors. The term "Grantor(s)" shall refer to the Grantors, their heirs, assigns, successors-in-interest, or lessees, if any.

11. Integration.

This Agreement shall constitute the entire Agreement between the parties and no amendments or additions to this Agreement shall be binding unless in writing and signed by both parties.

12. Paragraph Headings.

The paragraph headings in this Agreement are included solely for convenience and shall not affect or be used in connection with, the interpretation of this Agreement.

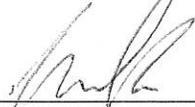
Grantor does HEREBY COVENANT with the City that Grantor holds said real estate described in this Easement Area by title in fee simple; that Grantor has good and lawful authority to convey the same; and said Grantor covenants to WARRANT AND DEFEND the said Easement Area against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever.

Each of the undersigned hereby relinquishes all rights of dower, homestead and distributive share, if any, in and to the interests conveyed by this Easement.

Words and phrases herein including acknowledgement hereof shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to the context.

Signed this 21ST day of NOVEMBER, 2016.

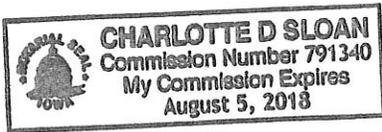
NEWBLOOD HOMES, LLC

By 
Eric Grubb, Manager

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF DALLAS)

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this 21st day of November, 2016 by Eric Grubb, Manager of Newblood Homes, LLC.


Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa



ACCEPTANCE BY CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA

CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA,
an Iowa municipal corporation

By: _____
William F. Peard,
Mayor of the City of Waukee, Iowa

By: _____
Rebecca D. Schuett
City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF DALLAS)

On this ____ day of _____, 20____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County and the State of Iowa, personally appeared William F. Peard and Rebecca D. Schuett, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and City Clerk of the City of Waukee, Iowa, a municipal corporation, executing the within and foregoing instrument and acknowledged that they executed the same as their voluntary act and deed of the City of Waukee, by it and by them voluntarily executed.

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

PREPARED FOR:
 NEWBLOOD HOMES LLC
 10888 HICKMAN RD SUITE 3B
 CLIVE, IA 50325

EXHIBIT 'A'
**OVERLAND FLOWAGE
 EASEMENT EXHIBIT**

PROPERTY OWNERS:
 NEWBLOOD HOMES LLC
 10888 HICKMAN RD SUITE 3B
 CLIVE, IA 50325

LOT II GRANT WOODS WAUKEE PLAT I
 1085 SE GRANT WOODS COURT
 WAUKEE, IOWA

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: PROPERTY

LOT II, GRANT WOODS WAUKEE PLAT I, AN OFFICIAL PLAT RECORDED IN BOOK 2015, PAGE 14711 AT THE DALLAS COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE, CITY OF WAUKEE, DALLAS COUNTY, IOWA.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION - OVERLAND FLOWAGE EASEMENT

AN 8 FOOT WIDE OVERLAND FLOWAGE EASEMENT IN LOT II, GRANT WOODS WAUKEE PLAT I, AN OFFICIAL PLAT RECORDED IN BOOK 2015, PAGE 14711 AT THE DALLAS COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE, CITY OF WAUKEE, DALLAS COUNTY, IOWA.

THAT IS MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS:

COMMENCING AS A POINT OF REFERENCE AT THE NE CORNER OF SAID LOT II; THENCE N71°28'38"W, 40.25 FEET ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT II TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE N71°28'38"W, 90.00 FEET ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT II TO A POINT; THENCE S05°35'46"W, 8.21 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE S71°28'38"E, 88.16 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE N18°31'22"E, 8.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 713 SQUARE FEET MORE OR LESS.

NOTES

- I. THIS PARCEL MAY BE SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS OF RECORD. NO TITLE WORK WAS PERFORMED BY THIS SURVEYOR.

LEGEND

	NEW EASEMENT LINE
	LOT LINES
	EASEMENT LINES
	FOUND PROPERTY CORNER
	SET 3/8" I.R. W/BBLUE CAP #10301
I.P.	IRON PIPE
I.R.	IRON ROD
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
M.	MEASURED BEARING & DISTANCE
P.	PREVIOUSLY RECORDED BEARING & DISTANCE
	ADDRESS

S:\FILES\6-100\86134\DWG\5-6134 easement exhibit.dwg, 11/17/2016 3:21:31 PM, jsmuth, 1:1



Civil Engineering Consultants, Inc.

2400 86th Street . Unit 12 . Des Moines, Iowa 50322
 515.276.4884 . Fax: 515.276.7084 . mail@ceclac.com

DATE:	NOV. 25, 2015
DESIGNED BY:	MMH
DRAWN BY:	JAG

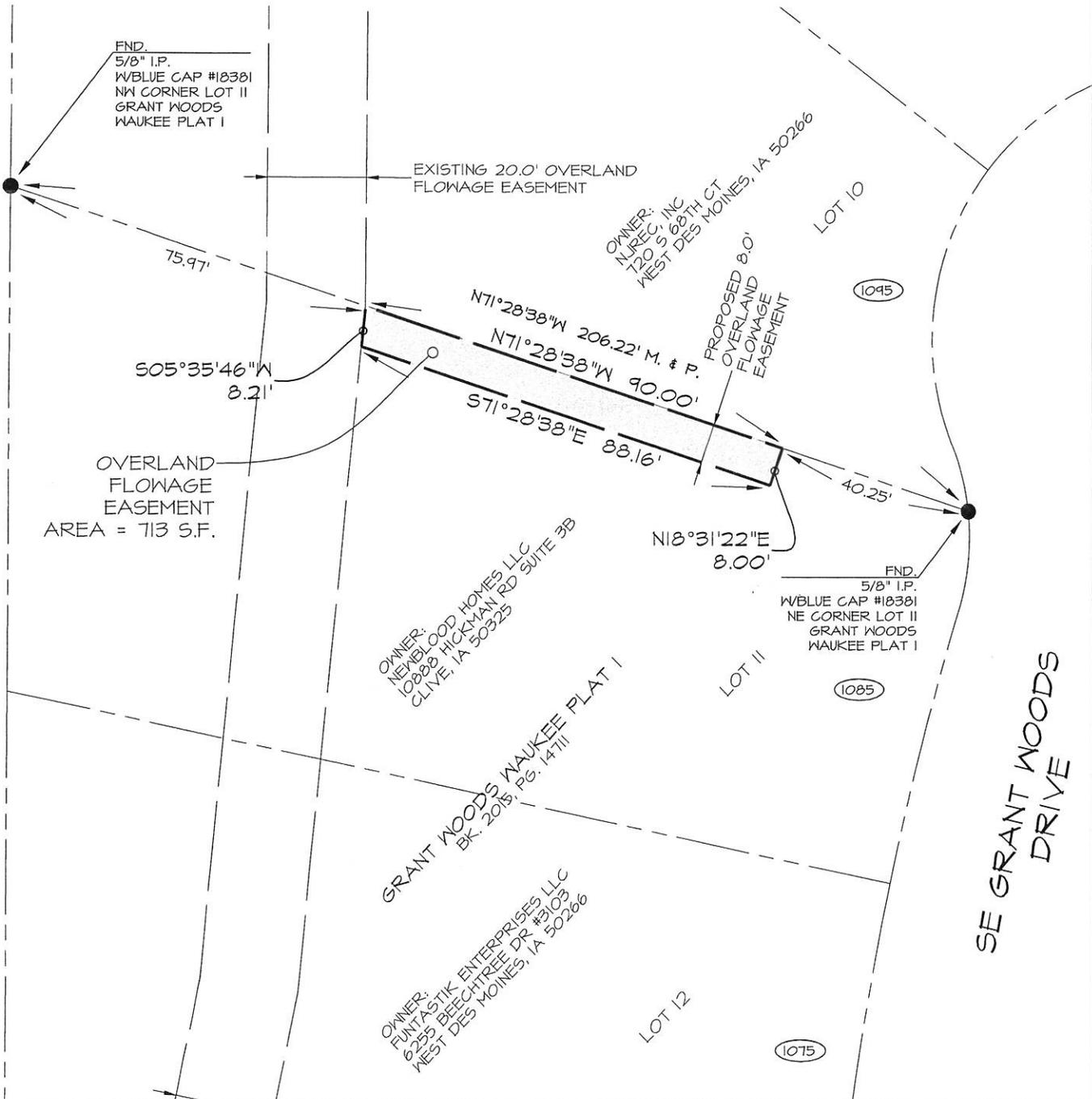
SHEET

|

OF 2

5-6134

EXHIBIT 'A'
**OVERLAND FLOWAGE
 EASEMENT EXHIBIT**
 LOT II GRANT WOODS WAUKEE PLAT I
 1085 SE GRANT WOODS COURT
 WAUKEE, IOWA



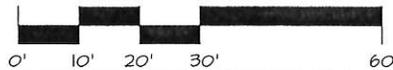
S-FILES\S-6100\S6134\DWG\5134 easement exhibit.dwg, 11/17/2016 3:22:03 PM, jsmith, 1:1



Civil Engineering Consultants, Inc.

2400 86th Street . Unit 12 . Des Moines, Iowa 50322
 515.276.4884 . Fax: 515.276.7084 . mail@ceclac.com

SCALE: 1"=30'



NORTH



SHEET

1

OF 2

5-6134

DATE:

11-16-2016

DESIGNED BY:

MMH

DRAWN BY:

JDS



**CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA
CITY COUNCIL MEETING COMMUNICATION**

MEETING DATE: December 5th, 2016

AGENDA ITEM: Consideration of approval of a resolution approving 28E Agreement with Polk and surrounding counties (Fire and EMS)

FORMAT: Resolution

SYNOPSIS INCLUDING PRO & CON: The Waukeee fire department provides and receives mutual aid from Polk county fire/EMS agencies; this updated 28E provides language allowing a municipality to invoice another municipality where an incident occurs, if the incident last twelve or more hours. This language also facilitates the ability to receive funding from FEMA in the event of a disaster.

FISCAL IMPACT INCLUDING COST/BENEFIT ANALYSIS: Cost may be incurred if Waukeee has an incident requiring mutual aid to be on scene for twelve or more hours. Also allows Waukeee to invoice if we are assisting an agency for twelve or more hours.

COMMISSION/BOARD/COMMITTEE COMMENT:

STAFF REVIEW AND COMMENT: Steve Brick has reviewed and has no issues from a legal standpoint.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the resolution.

ATTACHMENTS:

- I. Proposed Resolution
- II. Summary of Changes
- III. 28E Agreement

PREPARED BY: Clint Robinson

REVIEWED BY:

PUBLIC NOTICE INFORMATION –

NAME OF PUBLICATION:

DATE OF PUBLICATION:

THE CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA

RESOLUTION 16-

APPROVING UPDATED 28E AGREEMENT FOR MUTUAL AID SERVICES WITH ALL POLK COUNTY FIRE AND EMS AGENCIES

IN THE NAME AND BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA

WHEREAS, the City of Waukee, Iowa is a duly organized municipality within Dallas County;
AND,

WHEREAS, on November 18, 2002, the Waukee City Council approved entering into a 28E Agreement related to mutual aid services with Polk County Fire and EMS agencies (Resolution #02-178); **AND**,

WHEREAS, the 28E Agreement is updated and readopted by member agencies whenever changes are deemed necessary; **AND**,

WHEREAS, an update is proposed for the 28E Agreement to allow a municipality to invoice another municipality where an incident occurs, if the incident response lasts twelve (12) or more hour, facilitating the ability to receive funding from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) in the event of a disaster; **AND**,

WHEREAS, it is beneficial to all parties to the agreement to render needed emergency medical and fire/rescue services upon a reciprocal basis.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City of Waukee City Council in session this 5th day of December, 2016, that it hereby approves an updated 28E Agreement for Mutual Aid Services with all Polk County Fire and EMS Agencies.

William F. Peard, Mayor

Attest:

Rebecca D. Schuett, City Clerk

ROLL CALL VOTE	AYE	NAY	ABSENT	ABSTAIN
Anna Bergman				
Brian Harrison				
Shelly Hughes				
Larry R. Lyon				
Rick Peterson				

**Significant Changes to:
28E AGREEMENT FOR MUTUAL ASSISTANCE for Polk County Area Fire/Rescue Services**

Change #1– Parties in adjoining counties are included as potential signatories.

WHEREAS, the undersigned entities (“Party” or collectively “Parties”) provide fire/rescue services and/or emergency medical services (“Emergency Services”) in Polk County and/or the adjoining counties of Boone County, Dallas County, Jasper County, Madison County, Marion County, Marshall County, Story County and Warren County (“adjoining counties”); and

Change #2 – Definition of emergency updated to include stabilizing the incident.

II. Definitions

C. Emergency. Any situation where a Party, due to lack of personnel or training, special equipment needs or magnitude of event, and based upon actual circumstances, concludes that assistance is needed to protect life, stabilize the incident, and/or protect property within its jurisdiction.

Change #3 – Compensation updated to include:

- Emergency Services (other than EMS and HazMat) are billed if an incident lasts a minimum of twelve consecutive hours. Twelve hours is believed to be a reasonable division between traditional mutual aid and incidents more likely to be classified as eligible for federal reimbursement as part of a disaster declaration.
- If the incident meets the twelve hour threshold, any assistance provided is billable, including assistance prior to the twelve hour mark.
- Includes backfill personnel.
- Includes equipment (usage, not damage)
- Includes supplies.

VII. Compensation

A. Emergency Services. For Emergency Services, no Party shall be required to reimburse any other Party for the cost of providing the services set forth in this Agreement, unless the incident lasts twelve hours or longer. If an incident lasts twelve hours or longer, the Providing Entity may seek compensation from the Requesting Entity for the cost of providing the services set forth in this Agreement.

All services are billable if the incident lasts a minimum of twelve consecutive hours.

Services include, but are not limited to:

- Personnel (including backfill personnel)
- Equipment (at rates defined by FEMA)
- Supplies (actual cost incurred, including shipping of replacement supplies)

Documentation is required in the form of an incident report which clearly lists personnel, equipment and supplies used. Supply usage also requires an actual invoice copy.

28E AGREEMENT FOR MUTUAL ASSISTANCE

for Polk County Area Fire/Rescue Services

WHEREAS, the undersigned entities (“Party” or collectively “Parties”) provide fire/rescue services and/or emergency medical services (“Emergency Services”) in Polk County and/or the adjoining counties of Boone County, Dallas County, Jasper County, Madison County, Marion County, Marshall County, Story County and Warren County (“adjoining counties”); and

WHEREAS, there has been a long standing Mutual Aid Agreement among Polk County fire/rescue and emergency medical services and/or other entities to provide mutual aid in Polk County and adjoining counties in a time of need;

WHEREAS, the current Mutual Aid Agreement is entitled 28E Agreement for Mutual Assistance for Polk County Fire/Rescue Services and is filed with the Iowa Secretary of State at 10:51 a.m. on June 24, 2015, numbered M508206 (“2015 Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, the 2015 Agreement has been in force for one year and Parties desire to update; and

WHEREAS, the Parties have a desire to assist each other in time of need; and

WHEREAS, the Parties each maintain adequate Emergency Services equipment and personnel to respond to the normal emergencies occurring within their respective jurisdictions; and

WHEREAS, situations may arise in regard to emergencies or circumstances which exhaust available personnel and equipment, or require additional or specialty personnel or additional and/or special equipment that the responsible jurisdiction may not have available at any given time; and

WHEREAS, to combat such emergency situations, it is desirable for the Parties to render needed Emergency Services upon a reciprocal basis; and

WHEREAS, the governing bodies of each party are desirous of entering into this 28E Agreement (“Agreement”), the purpose of which is to provide for the Emergency Services of one entity to the other in such emergency or needed situations requiring additional, special personnel, and/or equipment.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

I. Incorporation of Recitals

The foregoing Recitals are incorporated herein as if fully set forth in this paragraph.

II. Definitions

- A. Mutual Aid. The assistance of Emergency Services personnel and equipment provided by one Party (“Providing Entity”) and requested by the other Party (“Requesting Entity”) to this Agreement.
- B. Incident Commander. The person who, by virtue of his/her position with the Requesting Entity, is responsible for the overall command and direction of the Emergency response activities.
- C. Emergency. Any situation where a Party, due to lack of personnel or training, special equipment needs or magnitude of event, and based upon actual circumstances, concludes that assistance is needed to protect life, stabilize the incident, and/or protect property within its jurisdiction.

III. Purpose

This Agreement is made pursuant to Chapter 28E, Code of Iowa. The purpose of this Agreement is to provide for Mutual Aid in case of an Emergency arising within the jurisdiction of the Parties to this Agreement.

IV. Request for Assistance

All requests for Mutual Aid in an Emergency shall be made by an Emergency Services director or designee of the Requesting Entity. Such requests shall state the exact nature of the Emergency and shall include the amount and type of equipment and the number and skills of personnel required, and shall specify the location where the personnel and equipment are needed. The final decision of type and amount of equipment and number of personnel to be provided by the Providing Entity to the Requesting Entity shall be at the sole discretion of the Providing Entity. Further, the Providing Entity shall be held harmless by the Requesting Entity from liability in connection with its final decision on type and amount of equipment and number of personnel to be provided to the Requesting Entity.

V. Authority over Joint Operations

The Incident Commander of the Requesting Entity shall retain overall control of all Emergency response activities. The ranking supervisor of the Providing Entity shall remain in command of his/her personnel and equipment subject, however, to the direction and control of the Incident Commander.

VI. Liability

Employees or volunteers of either Party acting pursuant to this Agreement shall be considered as acting under the lawful orders and instructions pertaining to their

employment or volunteer status with such Party. Under no circumstances are employees or volunteers of one Party to be considered employees or volunteers of the other Party.

Each Party waives all claims against the other for compensation for any property loss or damage and/or personal injury or death to its personnel as consequence of the performance of this Agreement. Each Party shall bear the liability and/or costs of damage to its equipment and facilities, and the compensation of its employees or volunteers, including injury or death of its personnel, occurring as a consequence of the performance of this Agreement, whether the damages, costs, injury or death occurs at an Emergency in the Party's own jurisdiction or in the jurisdiction of the other Party. Nothing in this agreement is intended nor does it waive any right to seek federal or other assistance provided for disaster relief.

Except as provided herein, each Party shall be responsible for the acts or omissions of its own employees, and shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Other Party, its officers, agents and employees from and against any and all suits, actions, debts, damages, costs, charges and expenses, including court costs and attorney's fees arising from loss of or damage to private property, and/or the death of or injury to private persons, arising from services of response rendered pursuant to this Agreement. Provided, however, the Requesting Entity shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Providing Entity where any suits, actions, debts, damages, costs, charges or expenses arise from execution of a specific command or order pursuant to paragraph V of this Agreement.

Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent or limit either Party to this Agreement from recovering or attempting to recover costs of services rendered to a third party where such recovery of costs is provided for by law.

The Parties to this Agreement do not waive any defenses, immunities or other limitations applicable to a respective party and nothing herein shall be so construed. Each Party to this Agreement reserves the right to fully defend all claims arising from loss of or damage to private property and/or death of or injury to private persons who are not parties to this Agreement including, but not limited to asserting defenses of immunities available under applicable law.

This article shall survive the termination of this Agreement where necessary to protect each Party to this Agreement.

VII. Compensation

A. Emergency Services. For Emergency Services, no Party shall be required to reimburse any other Party for the cost of providing the services set forth in this Agreement, unless the incident lasts twelve hours or longer. If an incident lasts twelve hours or longer, the Providing Entity may seek compensation from the Requesting Entity for the cost of providing the services set forth in this Agreement.

All services are billable if the incident lasts a minimum of twelve consecutive hours. Services include, but are not limited to:

- a. Personnel (including backfill personnel)
- b. Equipment (at rates defined by FEMA)
- c. Supplies (actual cost incurred, including shipping of replacement supplies)

Documentation is required in the form of an incident report which clearly lists personnel, equipment and supplies used. Supply usage also requires an actual invoice copy.

- B. Emergency Medical Services. The Party transporting a patient from an emergency location to a medical facility will be responsible for billing the patient for services rendered.

If the Providing Entity provides supplemental services or a higher level of medical services than the Requesting Entity, such as paramedic services, the Requesting Entity may bill the patient for the supplemental services pursuant to accepted billing standards. In the event the Requesting Entity does not charge for ambulance services, the Providing Entity will bill the patient for services rendered and retain one hundred percent (100%) of fees collected.

- C. Hazardous Materials Services. The Providing Entity may bill the responsible person (as defined by Iowa Administrative Code Sections 133.2 and 133.3) at a hazardous substance or condition incident (as defined in Iowa Administrative Code Section 133.1(2)) to reclaim costs associated with responding to the incident.

VIII. Termination

This Agreement may be terminated with respect to that Party for any reason by any Party by giving written notice, by certified mail to the President of the Polk County Fire Chief's Association. This Agreement shall thereafter terminate, with respect to that Party only, sixty (60) days from the date of receipt of termination notice. Upon termination, said terminating Party shall have no further responsibility or obligation or benefits from the other Parties to the Agreement, under this Agreement, except as provided herein.

IX. Effective Date

This Agreement shall be in full force and effect at 12:01 a.m., January 1, 2017, by and between the Parties who have obtained approval hereof by their respective governing bodies. Prior to January 1, 2017, the President of the Polk County Fire Chief's Association shall have filed this Agreement with the Iowa Secretary of State as required by Iowa Code section 28E.9. This Agreement shall remain in full force and effect for an indefinite period of time from the effective date hereof until terminated as provided in paragraph VII.

X. Prior Mutual Assistance Agreements

This Agreement supersedes the 2015 Agreement in full.

XI. Amendments

This Agreement represents the entire Agreement of the Parties. Any amendments must be in writing, approved by the governing body of all Parties, and executed by the authorized representatives of all Parties. Any and all amendments must comply with the provisions of Iowa Code section 28E.8. Any and all such requirements shall be done by the then presiding President of the Polk County Fire Chief's Association or President's designee.

XII. Validity

In the event any part or paragraph of this Agreement is declared void as being contrary to Iowa law, the remaining portions of this Agreement that are valid shall continue in full force and effect.

XIII. No Separate Entity Created -- Administration

It is the Intent of the Parties not to create a separate legal entity or administrative agency under this Agreement. The then presiding President of the Polk County Fire Chief's Association shall serve as Administrator of this undertaking.

XIV. No Real or Personal Property

No real or personal property will be acquired, held or disposed of during this undertaking as no separate entity has been created.

XV. Applicable Law

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Iowa (excluding conflicts of laws rules), and applicable federal law.

XVI. Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

**28E AGREEMENT FOR MUTUAL ASSISTANCE
for Polk County Area Fire/Rescue Services**

By authorized signature of this Agreement, Parties agree to the 28E Agreement for Mutual Assistance for Polk County Area Fire/Rescue Services.

Effective Date: January 1, 2017

Legal Name of Jurisdiction: _____

Jurisdiction Official

Dated

Attest

Dated

Chief/Director

Dated



AGENDA ITEM: J2

**CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA
CITY COUNCIL MEETING COMMUNICATION**

MEETING DATE: December 5, 2016

AGENDA ITEM: Consideration of approval of an ordinance for the division of revenues under Iowa Code Section 403.19 for Amendment No. 7 to the Waukeee Unified Urban Renewal Plan [second reading]

FORMAT: Ordinance

SYNOPSIS INCLUDING PRO & CON:

FISCAL IMPACT INCLUDING COST/BENEFIT ANALYSIS:

COMMISSION/BOARD/COMMITTEE COMMENT:

STAFF REVIEW AND COMMENT:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the second reading in title only.

ATTACHMENTS: I. Proposed Ordinance

PREPARED BY: Becky Schuett

REVIEWED BY:

PUBLIC NOTICE INFORMATION –

NAME OF PUBLICATION:

DATE OF PUBLICATION:

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 1-10-89, 2156, 2204, 2334, 2344, 2388, 2398, 2409, 2475, 2604, 2693, 2703, 2746, 2775 and 2792, PROVIDING THAT GENERAL PROPERTY TAXES LEVIED AND COLLECTED EACH YEAR ON ALL PROPERTY LOCATED WITHIN THE AMENDED WAUKEE UNIFIED URBAN RENEWAL AREA, IN THE CITY OF WAUKEE, COUNTY OF DALLAS, STATE OF IOWA, BY AND FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE STATE OF IOWA, CITY OF WAUKEE, COUNTY OF DALLAS, WAUKEE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT AND VAN METER COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, AND OTHER TAXING DISTRICTS, BE PAID TO A SPECIAL FUND FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST ON LOANS, MONIES ADVANCED TO AND INDEBTEDNESS, INCLUDING BONDS ISSUED OR TO BE ISSUED, INCURRED BY THE CITY IN CONNECTION WITH THE AMENDED WAUKEE UNIFIED URBAN RENEWAL AREA (AMENDMENT NO. 7 TO THE WAUKEE UNIFIED URBAN RENEWAL PLAN)

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Waukee, State of Iowa, has heretofore, in Ordinance No. 1-10-89, 2156, 2204, 2334, 2344, 2388, 2398, 2409, 2475, 2604, 2693, 2703, 2746, 2775 and 2792, provided for the division of taxes within the Waukee Unified Urban Renewal Area ("Area" or "Urban Renewal Area"), pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa; and

WHEREAS, territory now has been removed from the Waukee Unified Urban Renewal Area through the adoption of Amendment No. 7 to the Waukee Unified Urban Renewal Plan; and

WHEREAS, indebtedness has been incurred by the City, and additional indebtedness is anticipated to be incurred in the future, to finance urban renewal project activities within the amended Waukee Unified Urban Renewal Area, and the continuing needs of redevelopment within the amended Waukee Unified Urban Renewal Area are such as to require the continued application of the incremental tax resources of the amended Waukee Unified Urban Renewal Area; and

WHEREAS, the following enactment is necessary to accomplish the objectives described in the premises.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WAUKEE, STATE OF IOWA, THAT:

Ordinance Number(s) 1-10-89, 2156, 2204, 2334, 2344, 2388, 2398, 2409, 2475, 2604, 2693, 2703, 2746, 2775 and 2792 are hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 1. For purposes of this Ordinance, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

a) Original Area shall mean the Resolutions adopted on the dates shown below, which consist of the following Areas and which have been combined into one urban renewal area called the Waukee Unified Urban Renewal Area:

- (1) Waukee Urban Renewal Area shall mean that portion of the City of Waukee, State of Iowa, approved by Resolution No. 93 on the 13th day of December, 1988, which Area includes the lots and parcels located within the area legally described as follows:

Waukee Urban Renewal Area (1988)

The Northwest Quarter (NW ¼) of Section Thirty-five (35), Township Seventy-nine (79) North, Range Twenty-six (26) West, Fifth P.M., City of Waukee, Dallas County, Iowa.

- (2) Waukee Southwest Urban Renewal Area shall mean that portion of the City of Waukee, State of Iowa, approved by Resolution No. 197 on the 15th day of June, 1992, which Area includes the lots and parcels located within the area legally described as follows:

Waukee Southwest Urban Renewal Area (1992)

A tract of land of portions of Government Lot 4 and Government Lot 5, all in Section 5, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th Principal Meridian in and forming a part of the City of Waukee, Dallas County, Iowa, and more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the northwest corner of said Section 5, Township 78 North, Range 26 West with the west line of said section having an assumed true bearing of S 0° 00' 00" W, with all subsequent bearings referenced therefrom; thence N 89° 55' 04" E, a distance of forty (40) feet; thence S 0° 00' 00" W, a distance of nine hundred eighty-nine and forty-one hundredths (989.41) feet to the point of beginning; thence N 89° 57' E, a distance of five hundred two and sixty hundredths (502.60) feet; thence S 58° 34' 31" E, a distance of three hundred fifty-one and two tenths (351.2) feet; thence N 89° 56' 16" E, a distance of four hundred seventy and twenty hundredths (470.20) feet to a point on the east line of Government Lot 4; thence S 0° 08' 31" W, a distance of one thousand six hundred fifty-nine and twenty-eight hundredths (1,659.28) feet; thence S 83° 22' 09" W, a distance of one thousand two hundred seventy-six and twenty-six hundredths (1,276.26) feet; thence N 0° 00' 00" E, a distance of five hundred twenty-nine

and thirty-four hundredths (529.34) feet; thence N 83° 11" E, a distance of ninety-seven and seventy-two hundredths (97.72) feet; thence N 0° 00' 00" E, a distance of one hundred fifty-seven (157) feet; thence S 83° 11' W, a distance of ninety-seven and seventy-two hundredths (97.72) feet; thence N 0° 00' 00" E, a distance of twenty-five (25) feet; thence N 83° 11' E, a distance of five and four hundredths (5.04) feet; thence N 0° 00' 00" E, a distance of eight hundred fifty-three and thirty hundredths (853.30) feet; thence S 83° 11' W, a distance of five and four hundredths (5.04) feet; thence N 0° 00' 00" E, a distance of four hundred twenty-three and seventy-five hundredths (423.75) feet to the point of beginning. The above described parcel containing fifty-two and seventy-nine hundredths (52.79) acres, more or less.

- (3) Enterprise Business Park Urban Renewal Area shall mean that portion of the City of Waukee, State of Iowa, approved by Resolution No. 335 on the 20th day of March, 1995, which Area includes the lots and parcels located within the area legally described as follows:

Enterprise Business Park Urban Renewal Area (1995)

A parcel of land located in Section 27 and Section 28, Township 79 North, Range 26 West of the fifth principal meridian, City of Waukee, Dallas County, Iowa, being described as follows:

Beginning at the southwest corner of said Section 27, thence north 90°00'00" west, 50.00 feet; thence north 00°27'01" east, 1,402.56 feet; thence north 90°00'00" east, 100.00 feet; thence south 00°27'01" west, 130.00 feet; thence north 90°00'00" east, 723.42 feet; thence southeasterly, 109.02 feet along the arc of a curve concave southwesterly and having a central angle of 31°13'58", a radius of 200.00 feet and a chord that bears south 74°23'01" east, 107.68 feet;

Thence south 58°46'02" east, 502.59 feet;

Thence southeasterly, 205.14 feet along the arc of a curve concave southwesterly and having a central angle of 58°46'02", a radius of 200.00 feet and a chord that bears south 29°23'01" east, 196.26 feet;

Thence south 00°00'00" east, 811.92 feet to the south line of said Section 27;

Thence north 90°00'00" west, 1,413.18 feet along the south line of said Section 27 to the point of beginning containing 40.55 acres more or less.

A permanent 100.00 foot wide storm sewer and surface flowage easement located in the southeast quarter of Section 28, Township 79 North, Range 26 West of the Fifth Principal Meridian, City of Waukee, Dallas County, Iowa, whose centerline is described as follows:

Commencing at the southeast corner of said Section 28,

Thence north 00°27'01" east, 1,196.42 feet along the east line of said section 27 to the point of beginning of said centerline;

Thence north 57°15'16" west, 690.09 feet; thence north 89°58'52" west, 406.00 feet; thence north 35°58'52" west, 185.00 feet; thence north 05°36'48" east, 329.00 feet; thence north 34°51'17" east, 349.00 feet;

Thence north 12°01'08" east, 318.37 feet more or less to the north line of the southeast quarter of said Section 28 and the point of termination of said centerline. The edges of the easement are to be extended or shortened to terminate at the east and north lines of the southeast quarter of said Section 28. The easement contains 5.23 acres more or less. This includes 0.09 acres more or less of road right-of-way. The bearing on the east side of Section 28 is assumed.

- (4) Waukee Urban Renewal Area shall mean that portion of the City of Waukee, State of Iowa, approved by Resolution No. 00-226 on the 18th day of December, 2000, which Area includes the lots and parcels located within the area legally described as follows:

Waukee Urban Renewal Area (2000)

Walnut TWP, T79N, R26W

The SW ¼ and SE ¼ Section 28.

The S ½ of SE ¼ of NE ¼ of SE ¼, Section 33, consisting of 5 acres.

The E ½ of the NW ¼ of Section 33 of those City blocks that form the Downtown Business District including: Lots 13 through 18, Block 9, Waukee 1st Addition, Lots 21 through 26

and vacated street right-of-way north of Lot 26, Block 10, Waukee 1st Addition; Block 9, Waukee Original Town; Lots 11 through 22, Block 11, Waukee 1st Addition; Blocks 7 and 8, Waukee Original Town and parcels north of Blocks 7 and 8 and south of railroad right-of-way; Blocks 9, 10, and 11, Waukee Original Town.

W ½ of Lot 3, Candleridge Park, an official plat in the NE ¼ or Section 33.

The SE ¼ of Section 27.

A parcel of land in Section 27, more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the southwest corner of said Section 27; thence North 90°00'00" West, 50.00 feet; thence North 00°27'01" East, 1,402.56 feet; thence North 90°00'00" East, 100.00 feet; thence South 00°27'01" West, 130.00 feet; thence North 90°00'00" East, 723.42 feet; thence Southeasterly 109.02 feet along the arc of a curve concave southwesterly and having a central angle of 31°13'58", a radius of 200.00 feet and a chord that bears South 74°23'01" East, 107.68 feet; thence South 58°46'02" East, 502.59 feet; thence Southeasterly 205.14 feet along the arc of a curve concave southwesterly and having a central angle of 58°46'02", a radius of 200.00 feet and a chord that bears South 29°23'01" East, 196.26 feet; thence South 00°00'00" East, 811.92 feet the south line of said Section 27; thence North 90°00'00" West, 1,413.18 feet along the south line of said Section 27 to the point of beginning containing 40.55 acres, more or less.

A parcel of land located in Section 27, being described as follows:

Beginning at the South ¼ corner of said Section 27; thence North 90°00'00" West, 1,224.51 feet; thence North 00°00'00" West, 811.92 feet; thence northwesterly, 59.31 feet along the arc of a curve concave southwesterly and having a central angle of 16°59'32", a radius of 150.00 feet and a chord that bears North 08°29'46" West, 59.10 feet; thence North 31°13'58" East, 236.60 feet; thence southeasterly 70.92 feet along the arc of a curve concave northeasterly and having a central angle of 12°18'47", a radius of 330.00 feet and a chord that bears south 75°38'24" East, 70.78 feet; thence North 00°00'00" West, 1,581.10 feet, to a point on the north line of

the Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of said Section 27; thence South $89^{\circ}59'30''$ East, 1,065.15 feet, along the north line of Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of said Section 27, to center of said Section 27; thence South $00^{\circ}30'12''$ West, 2,636.17 feet along the west line of the Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of said Section 27, to the point of beginning containing 68.00 acres, more or less.

The E $\frac{1}{2}$ of the NE $\frac{1}{4}$ and E $\frac{1}{2}$ of the SE $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 34.

The W $\frac{1}{2}$ of the NE $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 35 except those properties which are located outside the corporate City limits of Waukee. The W $\frac{1}{2}$ of the SW $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 35. The NW $\frac{1}{4}$ of the Section 35.

The SW $\frac{1}{4}$ of SW $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 26.

A parcel of land located in Section 26, being described as follows:

Beginning at a point on the east line of SW $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 26, with said point being one thousand thirty-four and five tenths (1,034.5) feet north of the south line of said Section 26; thence easterly three hundred (300.0) feet; thence southerly four hundred ninety-four and five tenths (494.5); thence southeasterly three hundred eighty-seven and thirty-three hundredths (387.33) feet more or less; thence southerly two hundred ninety-five (295.0) feet to a point on the south line of said Section 26 six hundred (600) feet to the southeast corner of SW $\frac{1}{4}$ of the SW $\frac{1}{4}$ of said Section 26; thence northerly along the east line of SW $\frac{1}{4}$ of the SW $\frac{1}{4}$ of said Section 26 to the point of beginning.

Boone TWP, T78N, R26W

Those properties which are located within the corporate limits of City of Waukee more particularly described as follows:

NE $\frac{1}{4}$ of SE $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 7, and the E 15 Ac. of NW $\frac{1}{4}$ of SE $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 7.

The NW $\frac{1}{4}$ of the SW $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 8, N of I-80 except Leonard's Subdivision, an official plat, and except the N 450 feet of E 500 lying S of Leonard's Subdivision.

The E $\frac{1}{2}$ of SW $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 8, N of I-80, and the SE $\frac{1}{4}$ of the NW $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 8, except Lot 1, Sugar Creek Estates, an

official plat, and Except an irregular parcel of 2.62 acres in the SE ¼ of NW ¼, and 3.029 acres of NE ¼ of SW ¼ of Section 8.

The W ½ of SE ¼ of Section 8 N of I-80, and the SW ¼ of the NE ¼ of Section 8, except Sugar Creek Estates, an official plat and Replat of Oakwood Estates, an official plat.

The SE ¼ of SE ¼ of Section 8 N of I-80 except irregular parcel lying north of Sugar Creek.

The SW ¼ of SW ¼ of Section 9 N of I-80.

The E ½ of NW ¼, and the E ½ of SW ¼ of Section 9, N of I-80.

The W ½ of NE 1/4, and the W ½ of SE ¼ of Section 9, N of I-80.

The NE ¼ of NE ¼ of Section 9.

The W ½ of NW ¼ of Section 10 N of I-80. The SE ¼ of NW ¼ of Section 10 N of I-80.

The N 568 feet of the W 480 feet of the NE ¼ of NW ¼ of Section 10.

The W ½ of W1/2 of Section 3, W of centerline of Waco Place

The E ½ of E ½ of Section 4.

The E ½ of the E ½ of the W ½ of the SE ¼ of Section 4.

The G.L. 2, G.L. 7 and G.L. 10 of Section 4.

Street Right of Way

The City of Waukee Urban Renewal Area includes the full right of way or half right of way of streets which form the boundary of the area. Streets within the Urban Renewal Area include the following:

N ½ of University Avenue between Waukee east corporate limits and centerline of Waco Place. Full right of way of University Avenue between centerline of Waco Place and W right of way of Warrior Lane. Full right of way between W

right of way of Warrior Lane and E right of way of Ute Avenue (R-22).

Full right of way width of Hickman Road (Highway 6) between east right of way line of Tenth Street and east corporate limits extending N and S across Hickman Road and from that point S ½ of right of way to easterly corporate limits.

Full right of way width of Alice's Road between S right of way line of Hickman Road to N right of way line of University Avenue, and full right of way between N right of way line of Hickman Road to N line of SE ¼ of SE ¼ of Section 27, T79N, R26W; the W ½ of right of way from N line of S ¼ of SE ¼ of Section 27, T79N, R26W, to N line of S ¼ of said Section 27.

Full right of way width of Warrior Lane between N line of SW ¼ of Section 27, T79N, R26W, and N right of way line of University Avenue.

Full right of way width of LA Grant Parkway between S right of way line of University Avenue and S line G.L. 5 of Section 4, T78N, R26W.

Full right-of-way width of Sixth Street (Ute Avenue) from N line of S ½ of SW ¼ of Section 28 T79N, R26W to the N right-of-way line of I-80.

The E ½ right-of-way of Tenth Street from the N line of SW ¼ of Section 28, T79N, R26W to N line of S 420 feet of NE ¼ of SE ¼ of Section 28, and full right of way of Tenth Street from the N line of S 420 feet of N ¼ of SE ¼ of Section 28 to the N right of way line of Hickman Road.

The E ½ right-of-way of U place between N line of SW ¼ of SW ¼ of Section 7 T78N, R26W to N line of I-80.

The W ½ right-of-way of Wace Place from N line of Section 3, T78W, R26W, to S line of said Section 3.

- (5) Addendum to Waukee Urban Renewal Area shall mean that portion of the City of Waukee, State of Iowa, approved by Resolution No. 01-58 on the 15th day of April, 2001, which Area includes the lots and parcels located within the area legally described as follows:

Addendum to Waukee Urban Renewal Area (2001)

Walnut TWP, T79N, R26W

Add the following:

The S 879.53 feet of the W 1,671.75 feet of SW ¼ of Section 34 including Centennial Park, a public park;

The E 390.94 feet of the S 922.34 feet of the SE ¼ of the SW ¼ of Section 33.

Windfield Commercial Plat 1, an official plat, except Lot 11 of said plat;

That part of the Southeast Quarter of Section 36, Township 79 North, Range 26 West of the Fifth P.M., Waukee, Dallas County, Iowa, more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the Southeast Corner of Section 36, Township 79 North, Range 26 West of the Fifth P.M.; thence N 89°59'46" W along the South line of the SE ¼ of said Section 36 for 262.60 feet; thence N 00°00'14" E for 60.00 feet to a point on the Northerly right-of-way line of University Avenue and being the point-of-beginning; thence N 00°22'23" E for 265.91 feet to a point on the Southerly line of Country Club Meadows, an official plat in Clive, Dallas County, Iowa; thence S 89°59'01" W along the Southerly line of said plat for 300.08 feet; thence S 00°23'23" W for 265.80 feet to a point on the Northerly right-of-way line of University Avenue; thence S 89°59'46" E along said right-of-way line for 300.16 feet to the point-of-beginning. This parcel contains 1.83 acres.

Boone TWP, T78N, R26W

Add the following:

The S ½ of the S ½ of Section 7, and the SW ¼ of the SW ¼ of Section 8, and part of Section 18 all located N of I-80 and within the Van Meter Community School District.

Street Right-of-Way

Add the following:

Full right-of-way width of Ashworth Drive except that portion of the right-of-way currently included in the Urban Renewal Area;

Laurel Street between Ninth Street and Tenth Street; Maple Street between Seventh Street and Tenth Street; Walnut Street except that portion or the right-of-way currently included in the Urban Renewal Area; Locust Street between Ashworth Drive and Ninth Street; Cherry Street between Fifth Street and Eighth Street; School Street; Denlee Drive; Bell Aire Drive between Third Street and Warrior Lane; Waukee Avenue between First Street and Third Street; Christopher Avenue between First Street and Third Street; Corene Avenue between First Street and Third Street;

Tenth Street between Maple Street and Hickman Road (Highway 6); Ninth Street between Locust Street and Ashworth Drive; Eighth Street between Cherry Street and Ashworth drive; Seventh Street; Fifth Street between Cherry Street and Locust Street;

Fourth Street between south lot line of Lot 1, Estates Plat 1, on official plat and Ashworth Drive; Third Street between Northview Drive and Ashworth Drive; Kaylin Drive between Northview Drive and Ashworth Drive; Second Street between Corene Avenue and Ashworth Drive; First Street between Corene Avenue and Northview Drive.

Delete the following:

Full right-of-way width of Ute Avenue (R22) located within unincorporated area of Dallas County between 312th Place and the North line of the S ½ of NW ¼ of Section 8, T78N, R26W, of the 5th Principal Meridian; and a segment of Ute Avenue located within the unincorporated area of Dallas County between a point 339.6 feet south of the Northwest corner of the NE ¼ of the SW ¼ of Section 8, T79N, R26W of the 5th Principal Meridian and a point 397.8 feet North of the Northwest Corner of the NE ¼ of the SW ¼ of said Section 8.

- (6) Addition to Waukee Urban Renewal Area shall mean that portion of the City of Waukee, State of Iowa, approved by Resolution No. 02-139 on the 23rd day of September 2002, which Area includes the lots and parcels located within the area legally described as follows:

Addition to Waukee Urban Renewal Area (2002)

Lots 29 and 30, Parkview Crossing Plat 2 Replat, City of Waukee, Dallas County, Iowa

- (7) Amendment to the Waukee Urban Renewal Area shall mean that portion of the City of Waukee, State of Iowa, approved by Resolution No. 03-10 on the 6th day of January, 2003, which Area includes the lots and parcels located within the area legally described as follows:

Amendment to the Waukee Urban Renewal Area (2003)

Additions

Charles Edward Shaffer ETAL

SE ¼ of the NE ¼ of Section 9, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M., Dallas County, Iowa, (consisting of approximately 27 acres)

And

Government Lot 15 and E ¼ of the SW ¼ and the West 3/8^{ths} of the SE ¼ in Section 4 in Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M., Dallas County, Iowa, (consisting of approximately 140 acres)

Stephen R Grubb

Hawthorne Ridge Plat 1 Lot 1 (consisting of approximately 3.53 acres)

Deletion

Granquist

Enterprise Business Park Plat 4 except Lots 12 and 13 (consisting of approximately 4.63 acres)

- (8) R-22 Addition to the Waukee Urban Renewal Area shall mean that portion of the City of Waukee, State of Iowa, approved by Resolution No. 03-98 on the 21st day of April, 2003, which Area includes the lots and parcels located within the area legally described as follows:

R-22 Addition to the Waukee Urban Renewal Area (2003)

A tract of land in parts of Sections 5, 6, and 8, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th Principal Meridian, Dallas County, Iowa, currently existing by easement or right-of-way and referred to as County Road R-22 and Ute Avenue, with said tract of land being

south of 300th Street and North of Interstate 80, as previously described in Book 442, page 496 of Dallas County Recorder's Office.

- (9) Addition to the Waukee Urban Renewal Area shall mean that portion of the City of Waukee, State of Iowa, approved by Resolution No. 04-159 on the 12th day of July, 2004, which Area includes the lots and parcels located within the area legally described as follows:

Addition to the Waukee Urban Renewal Area (2004)

Added:

The property which is being added to the Urban Renewal Area is legally described as:

Certain real property situated in the City of Waukee, County of Dallas, State of Iowa, more particularly described as:

Hickory Commercial, Plat 1
Section 33
Township 79
Range 26

Koethe Addition, Lot 1
Section 33
Township 79
Range 26

Parcel A E ½ of NE ¼
Section 33
Township 79
Range 26

Candleridge Park
Lot 3, Ex Parcel A
Section 33
Township 79
Range 26

Park View Crossing, Lot 56 Lot 57
Section 4
Township 78
Range 26

Park View Crossing, Plat 4, Lot 1
Section 4
Township 78
Range 26

S420' N ½ SE LYG E of RR
Section 29
Township 79
Range 26

SE SE/EX RR & EX 100' x 153'/except Northern Natural Gas
Section 29
Township 79
Range 26

SW SE/EX RR
Section 29
Township 79
Range 26

Deleted:

Certain real property situated in the City of Waukee, County of Dallas, State of Iowa, particularly described as:

Williams Pointe, Plat 5, Lot 2
Section 35
Township 79
Range 26

Outlots B, C, D, E, F of the SW
Section 27
Township 79
Range 26

- (10) Amendment to Consolidate Urban Renewal Areas: Hickman West (original Waukee Urban Renewal Area), Enterprise Business Park, and Waukee Urban Renewal Areas shall mean that portion of the City of Waukee, State of Iowa, approved by Resolution No. 04-272 on the 20th day of December, 2004, which Area includes the lots and parcels located within the area legally described as follows:

Amendment to Consolidate Urban Renewal Areas: Hickman West (original Waukee Urban Renewal Area), Enterprise Business Park, and Waukee Urban Renewal Areas (2004)

A tract of land located in an irregular shaped parcel of land being a part of the East Half (E ½) of the Southeast Quarter (SE ¼) of Section 34, Township 79 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. as recorded in Book 840 on page 694 in the Dallas County Recorder's Office, Iowa.

Said Tract being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing as a point of reference at the Southeast Corner of said Section 34; thence North 00°21'43" East (all bearings referenced to Grid North Iowa State Plane Coordinate System South Zone), a distance of 528.57 feet along the east line of said E ½ of the SE ¼; thence North 89°38'17" West, a distance of 50.00 feet to the west right-of-way line of Alice's Road, said point of beginning; thence South 00°21'43" West, recorded as (S00°04'00"E), a distance of 416.30 feet along said west right-of-way; thence South 45°14'20" West, a distance of 74.39 feet (recorded as S 45°12'21" W 74.35 feet), to the north right of way line of University Avenue; thence North 89° 53'04" West (recorded as S89° 41'53"W), a distance of 131.05 feet along said north right-of-way line to the north line of Union Pacific Railroad right-of-way; thence North 62°48'28" West (recorded as N 63°13'31" W), a distance of 43.17 feet along said railroad right-of-way; thence South 89°49'52" East, a distance of 61.31 feet to a point of curvature; thence northeasterly a distance of 36.65 feet along a curve concave to the northwest having a central angle of 70°00'00", a radius of 30.00 feet, a chord bearing of North 55°10'08" East and a chord distance of 34.41 feet; thence North 20°10'08" East, a distance of 96.62 feet; thence North 27°00'42" East, a distance of 83.93 feet; thence North 20°10'08" East, a distance of 92.37 feet to a point of curvature; thence northeasterly a distance of 180.80 feet along a curve concave to the northwest having a central angle of 19°48'25", a radius of 523.00 feet, a chord bearing or North 10°15'56" East, and a chord distance of 179.90 feet to the point of beginning. Containing 27,830 square feet, more or less. (Note: This is all right of way)

- (11) Addition to the Waukee Urban Renewal Area shall mean that portion of the City of Waukee, State of Iowa, approved by Resolution No. 07-95 on the 21st day of May, 2007, which Area includes the lots and parcels located within the area legally described as follows:

Addition to the Waukee Urban Renewal Area (2007)

The right-of-way of V Avenue from 312th Place to Ashworth Road

Lots Fourteen (14), Fifteen (15), and Sixteen (16) in Block Twelve (12) in the First Addition to the Town, now City of Waukee, in Dallas County, Iowa;

AND

That portion of the Southwest Quarter of Section 33 lying west of 6th Street in Waukee, all in Township 79 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M., Dallas County, Iowa;

AND

Government Lot 3, Section 4, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the Fifth Principal Meridian, City of Waukee, Dallas County, Iowa.

b) Amendment No. 1 to the Waukee Unified Urban Renewal Area shall mean that portion of the City of Waukee, State of Iowa, described in Amendment No. 1 to the Urban Renewal Plan for the Waukee Unified Urban Renewal Area approved by Resolution No. 11-80 on the 23rd day of May, 2011, which Amendment No. 1 Area includes the lots and parcels located within the area legally described as follows:

Amendment No. 1 to the Waukee Unified Urban Renewal Area

The right-of-way of Cedar Street, Spruce Street and 8th Street, legally described as Lot A of Southview Estates, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Dallas County, Iowa; and

The right-of-way of SE Booth Avenue, legally described as Lot C of Parkview Crossing, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Dallas County, Iowa; and

The right-of-way of SE Primrose Lane, legally described as Lot E of Parkview Crossing, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Dallas County, Iowa; and

The right-of-way of SE Rosenkranz Drive, legally described as Lot D of Parkview Crossing, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Dallas County, Iowa; and

The right-of-way of SE Florence Drive, legally described as Lot H of Parkview Crossing, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Dallas County, Iowa; and

The right-of-way of SE Prairie Park Lane, legally described as Lot A of Parkview Crossing Plat 6, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Dallas County, Iowa; and

The right-of-way of SE Woodcreek Drive, legally described as Lot B of Parkview Crossing Plat 6, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Dallas County, Iowa; and

The right-of-way of SE Parkview Crossing Drive, legally described as Lot C of Parkview Crossing Plat 6, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Dallas County, Iowa; and

The right-of-way of SE Pleasant View Drive, legally described as Lot A of Parkview Crossing Plat 7, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Dallas County, Iowa; and

The right-of-way of SE Pleasant View Drive, legally described as Lot C of Parkview Crossing Plat 3, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Dallas County, Iowa; and

The right-of-way of SE Prairie Creek Drive, legally described as Lot E of Parkview Crossing Plat 3, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Dallas County, Iowa; and

The right-of-way of SE Prairie Park Lane, legally described as Lot D of Parkview Crossing Plat 2, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Dallas County, Iowa; and

The right-of-way of SE Florence Drive, legally described as Lot C of Parkview Crossing Plat 2, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Dallas County, Iowa; and

The right-of-way of SE Prairie Creek Drive, legally described as Lot E of Parkview Crossing Plat 2, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Dallas County, Iowa; and

The right-of-way of SE Pleasant View Drive, legally described as Lot B of Parkview Crossing Plat 2, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Dallas County, Iowa; and

The North half of Hickman Road Right of Way from the east right of way line of N. 10th Street to the SW Corner of the Southeast ¼ of Section 29, Township 79, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M., City of Waukee, Dallas County, Iowa; and

The right-of-way of SE LA Grant Parkway (V Avenue) from the southwest corner of Lot 31 of Replat of Parkview Crossing Plat 2, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Dallas County, Iowa to the South right-of-way line of 312th Place (SE Westown Parkway, City of Waukee, Dallas, County, Iowa; and

The NW ¼ of the NW ¼ of Section 5, Township 78 Range 26 West of the 5th P.M., City of Waukee, Dallas County, Iowa.

The Area includes the right of way of all streets forming the boundary of the Urban Renewal Area.

c) Amendment No. 2 to the Waukee Unified Urban Renewal Area shall mean that portion of the City of Waukee, State of Iowa, described in Amendment No. 2 to the Urban Renewal Plan for the Waukee Unified Urban Renewal Area approved by Resolution No. 11-224 on the 5th day of December, 2011, which Amendment No. 2 Area includes the lots and parcels located within the Area legally described as follows:

AMENDMENT NO. 2 AREA

Lots 11, 12 and 13 of Block 10 of the First Addition to the Town of Waukee, City of Waukee, Dallas County, Iowa and locally designated as 355 7th Street

All streets adjacent to the above property

d) Amendment No. 3 Area to the Waukee Unified Urban Renewal Area added no real property to the Area.

e) Amendment No. 4 to the Waukee Unified Urban Renewal Area shall mean that portion of the City of Waukee, State of Iowa, described in Amendment No. 4 to the Urban Renewal Plan for the Waukee Unified Urban Renewal Area approved by Resolution No. 13-256 on the 21st day of October, 2013, which Amendment No. 4 Area removes the lots and parcels located within the Area legally described as follows:

AMENDMENT NO. 4 AREA

Area to be Removed from Waukee Urban Renewal Area (1988)

Lot 1 of Williams Pointe Plat 12, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Iowa and the adjacent SE Brick Drive Right of Way and the adjacent SE Laurel Street Right of Way (Parcel # 12-35-153-001), and

Lots 1 and 2 of Williams Pointe Plat 13, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Iowa and the adjacent SE Brick Drive Right of Way and the adjacent SE Laurel Street Right of Way and the adjacent SE Waco Place Right of Way (Parcel # 12-35-127-001 and Parcel # 12-35-127-002), and

Lot 1 of Williams Pointe Plat 11, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Iowa and the adjacent SE Laurel Street Right of Way and the adjacent SE Waco Place Right of Way (Parcel # 12-35-102-001), and

All of Waukee Family Townhomes Plat 1, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Iowa and the adjacent SE Brick Drive Right of Way and the adjacent SE Laurel Street Right of Way (Parcel #'s 12-35-179-001 through 12-35-179-091), and

All of Williams Pointe Plat 10, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Iowa (Parcel #'s 12-35-176-001 through 12-35-176-012, Parcel #'s 12-35-177-001 through 12-35-177-029, Parcel #'s 12-35-178-001 through 12-35-178-024).

Area to be Removed from Waukee Urban Renewal Area (2000)

A parcel of land located in the Northeast corner of the Northeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of the Southeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 27, Township 79 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M., more particularly described as Beginning at the East $\frac{1}{4}$ corner of Section 27, Township 79 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M., City of Waukee, Dallas County, Iowa, thence S89°41'56"W along the North line of the SE $\frac{1}{4}$ of said section 27, 560.00 feet to a point; thence S00°15'02"W, 460.00 feet to a point; thence N89°41'56"E, 560.00 feet to a point on the east line of said SE $\frac{1}{4}$; thence N00°15'02"E along said east line, 460.00 feet to the point of beginning (Parcel # 12-27-400-007), and

The South 733 feet of the Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of the Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 26, Township 79 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. (Parcel # 12-26-300-005), and

A parcel of land within the Southeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of the Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 26, Township 79 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. beginning at the Southwest corner and extending 600 feet to the East, then 295 feet North, then diagonally Northwest to a point 300 feet West and 245 feet North, then 494.5 feet North, then 300 feet west, then 1034.5 feet South to a starting point at the Southwest corner (Parcel # 12-26-300-007), and

The East $\frac{1}{2}$ of the Northeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 34, Township 79 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. (Parcel # 12-34-200-006 and Parcel # 12-34-200-005), and

Lots 1 and 2 of Williams Pointe Plat 7, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Iowa (Parcel # 12-35-302-001 and Parcel # 12-35-301-001), and

Parcel A of the Northwest ¼ of the Southeast ¼ and the Northeast ¼ of the Southeast ¼ and the Northwest ¼ of the Southwest ¼ all within Section 8, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. (Parcel # 16-07-400-009), and

All of Painted Woods Plat 1, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Iowa except the Right of Way for Route R-2-2- (Ute Avenue) (Parcel #'s 16-08-176-001, 16-08-176-002, 16-08-176-003, 16-08-176-004, 16-08-176-005, 16-08-176-006, 16-08-176-007, 16-08-176-008, 16-08-176-009, 16-08-176-010, 16-08-176-011, 16-08-176-054, 16-08-176-014, 16-08-176-015, 16-08-176-061, 16-08-176-018, 16-08-176-019, 16-08-176-020, 16-08-176-021, 16-08-176-022, 16-08-176-056, 16-08-176-049, 16-08-176-050, 16-08-176-055, 16-08-176-045, 16-08-176-046, 16-08-176-043, 16-08-176-044, 16-08-176-042, 16-08-176-041, 16-08-176-058, 16-08-176-057, 16-08-176-059, 16-08-176-060, 16-08-176-025, 16-08-176-026, 16-08-176-027, 16-08-176-028, 16-08-176-029, 16-08-176-030, 16-08-176-031, 16-08-176-032), and

All of Painted Woods Plat 2, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Iowa except the Right of Way for Route R-22 (Ute Avenue) (Parcel #'s 16-08-301-001, 16-08-301-002, 16-08-301-003, 16-08-301-004, 16-08-301-005, 16-08-301-006, 16-08-301-007, 16-08-301-008, 16-08-301-011, 16-08-301-012, 16-08-301-013, 16-08-301-014, 16-08-301-030, 16-08-301-029, 16-08-301-017, 16-08-301-018, 16-08-301-019, 16-08-301-020, 16-08-301-021, 16-08-301-022, 16-08-301-023, 16-08-301-024, 16-08-301-001-025, 16-08-301-026, 16-08-301-027, 16-08-302-001, 16-08-302-002, 16-08-302-003, 16-08-302-004, 16-08-302-005, 16-08-302-006, 16-08-302-007, 16-08-302-008, 16-08-302-009, 16-08-302-010, 16-08-302-011, 16-08-302-012, 16-08-302-013, 16-08-302-014, 16-08-302-015, 16-08-302-016), and

All of Painted Woods Plat 3, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Iowa (Parcel #'s 16-08-401-001, 16-08-401-002, 16-08-401-003, 16-08-401-004, 16-08-401-005, 16-08-401-006, 16-08-401-007, 16-08-401-008, 16-08-401-009, 16-08-401-010, 16-08-401-028, 16-08-401-013, 16-08-401-014, 16-08-401-015, 16-08-401-016, 16-08-401-017, 16-08-401-020, 16-08-401-021, 16-08-401-022, 16-08-401-023, 16-08-401-024, 16-08-401-025, 16-08-401-026, 16-08-401-027, 16-08-402-001, 16-08-402-002, 16-08-402-003, 16-08-402-004, 16-08-402-005, 16-08-402-006, 16-08-402-007, 16-08-402-008, 16-08-402-009, 16-08-402-010, 16-08-402-011, 16-08-402-012, 16-08-402-013, 16-08-402-014, 16-08-402-015, 16-08-402-016), and

Parcel B of Lot 2 of Hunsberger Proprietor Plat 1, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Iowa (Parcel #16-08-300-013), and

Outlot Y of Prairie Bluff Plat 1, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Iowa (Parcel #16-08-376-002), and

Tract B of the Southeast ¼ of the Southeast ¼ of Section 8, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. (Parcel # 16-08-400-015), and

The Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of the Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 9, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M., Dallas County, Iowa, lying North of Interstate 80, EXCEPT the area lying 15.00 feet in width on each side of the following described line or line extended: Commencing as a point of reference at the Southwest corner of said Section 9; thence North $00^{\circ}39'25''$ East (all bearings referenced to Grid North Iowa State Plane Coordinate System South Zone), a distance of 998.10 feet along the West line of said SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$; thence South $89^{\circ}20'35''$ East, a distance of 869.89 feet to a point on the North line of an existing sanitary sewer easement, said point being the point of beginning; thence North $28^{\circ}09'10''$ East, a distance of 14.49 feet; thence North $68^{\circ}42'06''$ East, a distance of 375.00 feet; thence North $00^{\circ}55'58''$ East, a distance of 308.23 feet to the North line of said SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$. (Parcel # 16-09-300-015), and

The Southeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of the Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 9, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. lying North of Interstate 80 (Parcel # 16-09-300-007), and

The South 35 acres of the Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of the Northeast $\frac{1}{4}$ and the Southeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of the Northwest $\frac{1}{4}$ and the Northeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of the Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ all within Section 9, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M., EXCEPT the area lying 15.00 feet in width on each side of the following described line or line extended: Commencing as a point of reference at the West $\frac{1}{4}$ corner of said Section 9; thence South $00^{\circ}39'25''$ West (all bearings referenced to Grid North Iowa State Plane Coordinate System South Zone), a distance 892.50 feet along the West line of NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ of said Section 9; thence South $89^{\circ}20'35''$ East, a distance of 1,308.61 feet to a point on the West line of said NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$, said point being the point of beginning; thence North $36^{\circ}09'50''$ East, a distance of 262.58 feet; thence North $69^{\circ}25'13''$ East, a distance of 435.00 feet; thence North $34^{\circ}26'08''$ West, a distance of 165.00 feet; thence North $05^{\circ}00'03''$ East, a distance of 210.00 feet; thence North $46^{\circ}19'55''$ East, a distance of 170.00 feet; thence North $36^{\circ}39'43''$ East, a distance of 252.00 feet; thence North $31^{\circ}32'07''$ East, a distance of 392.00 feet; thence South $89^{\circ}27'15''$ East, a distance of 360.00 feet; thence North $77^{\circ}24'35''$ East, a distance of 125.87 feet to the West line of an Acquisition Plat Exhibit "A" recorded in Annexation Book 14 Page 268 in said Dallas County Recorder's Office and EXCEPT the Alice's Road Right of Way (Parcel # 16-09-200-003 and Parcel # 16-09-100-013 and Parcel # 16-09-300-005), and

The Northwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of the Southeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section of Section 9, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. located north of Interstate 80 EXCEPT the Alice's Road Right of Way (Parcel # 16-09-400-001), and

The Northeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of the Northwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 9, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. and the adjacent SE Ashworth Road Right of Way (Parcel # 16-09-100-007), and

The Northwest ¼ of the Northeast ¼ and the North 5 acres of the Southwest ¼ of the Northeast ¼ all within Section 9, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. and the adjacent SE Ashworth Road Right of Way and the adjacent SE Vermillion Court Right of Way EXCEPT the Alice's Road Right of Way (Parcel # 16-09-200-001), and

The Northeast ¼ of the Northeast ¼ of Section 9, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. and the adjacent SE Ashworth Road Right of Way and the adjacent SE Vermillion Court Right of Way (Parcel # 16-09-200-002), and

The Northwest ¼ of the Northwest ¼ of Section 10, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. and the adjacent SE Ashworth Road Right of Way (Parcel # 16-10-100-001), and

The South ½ of the Northwest ¼ of Section 10, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M., located north of Interstate 80 (Parcel # 16-10-100-007), and

Parcel A of the Northeast ¼ of the Northwest ¼ of Section 10, Township 78 North Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. and the adjacent SE Ashworth Road Right of Way (Parcel #16-10-100-010), and

All of Dolmage Estates Plat 1, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Iowa and adjacent SE Ashworth Road Right of Way (Parcel # 16-04-478-011 and Parcel # 16-04-478-010 and Parcel # 16-04-478-009 and Parcel # 16-04-478-008 and Parcel # 16-04-478-007 and Parcel # 16-04-477-009 and Parcel # 16-04-477-008 and Parcel # 16-04-477-007 and Parcel # 16-04-477-006 and Parcel # 16-04-477-005 and Parcel # 16-04-451-005 and Parcel # 16-04-451-006 and Parcel # 16-04-451-007), and

All of Dolmage Estates Plat 2, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Iowa (Parcel # 16-04-477-001 and Parcel # 16-04-477-002 and Parcel # 16-04-477-003 and Parcel # 16-04-477-001 and Parcel # 16-04-451-001 and Parcel # 16-04-451-002 and Parcel # 16-04-451-003 and Parcel # 16-04-451-004 and Parcel # 16-04-476-002 and Parcel # 16-04-476-003 and Parcel # 16-04-476-004 and Parcel # 16-04-476-005 and Parcel # 16-04-476-006 and Parcel # 16-04-478-001 and Parcel # 16-04-478-002 and Parcel # 16-04-478-003 and Parcel #16-04-478-004), and

The East 10 acres of the Southwest ¼ of the Southeast ¼ and the Southeast ¼ of the Southeast ¼ of Section 4, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M., except Dolmage Estates Plat 1, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Iowa and except Dolmage Estates Plat 2, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Iowa (Parcel # 16-04-478-006 and Parcel # 16-04-476-001), and

The Southwest ¼ of the Southwest ¼ of Section 3, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. and the adjacent SE Ashworth Road Right of Way and the adjacent SE Waco Place Right of Way (Parcel #16-03-300-004 and Parcel # 16-

03-300-005 and Parcel # 16-03-300-006 and Parcel # 16-03-300-007 and Parcel # 16-03-300-008 and Parcel # 16-03-300-009), and

The Northeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of the Southeast $\frac{1}{4}$ and the East 10 acres of the Northwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of the Southeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 4, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. EXCEPT the Alice's Road Right of Way (Parcel # 16-04-426-001), and

The Northwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of the Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 3, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. and the adjacent west half of the SE Waco Place Right of Way (Parcel # 16-03-300-013 and Parcel # 16-03-300-015 and Parcel # 16-03-300-014), and

Government Lot 9 of Section 4, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. EXCEPT the Alice's Road Right of Way (Parcel # 16-04-200-009), and

Government Lot 16 of Section 4, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. EXCEPT the Alice's Road Right of Way (Parcel # 16-04-200-010), and

Government Lot 5 of Section 3, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. (Parcel # 16-03-100-034) and adjacent west half of the SE Waco Place Right of Way, and

Government Lot 12 of Section 3, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. and the adjacent west half of the SE Waco Place Right of Way (Parcel # 16-03-100-006) and,

Government Lot 7 and Government Lot 10, Except Parcel "B" thereof, all in Section 4, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. EXCEPT the Alice's Road Right of Way (Parcel # 16-04-200-011 and Parcel # 16-04-200-013 and Parcel # 16-04-200-002), and

Outlot X of Grant Park 2, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Iowa (Parcel # 16-04-200-014), and

Government Lot 2 of Section 4, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M., (Parcel # 16-04-200-001 and Parcel # 16-04-200-006) EXCEPT the Alice's Road Right of Way, and

Government Lot 8 of Section 4, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M., EXCEPT the Alice's Road Right of Way (Parcel # 16-04-200-008), and

Government Lot 1 of Section 4, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. and adjacent SE University Avenue Right of Way (Parcel # 16-04-200-007 and Parcel # 16-04-200-006), and

Government Lot 4 of Section 3, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. located west of the centerline of SE Waco Place Right of Way and the adjacent SE University Avenue Right of Way (Parcel # 16-03-100-001 and Parcel # 16-03-501-003 and Parcel # 16-03-100-013 and Parcel # 16-03-100-002 and Parcel # 16-03-100-012), and

Lots 6-18 and Lots 20-23 and Lot C of Legacy Pointe at Waukee Plat 1, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Iowa and adjacent SE Golden Harvest Drive Right of Way and adjacent SE Silver Pointe Drive Right of Way (Parcel #'s 12-35-210-006, 12-35-211-001, 12-35-215-000, 12-35-216-000, 12-35-217-000, 12-35-16-03-300-004 and Parcel # 16-03-300-005 and Parcel # 16-03-300-006 and Parcel # 16-03-300-007 and Parcel # 16-03-300-008 and Parcel # 16-03-300-009), and

The Northeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of the Southeast $\frac{1}{4}$ and the East 10 acres of the Northwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of the Southeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 4, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. EXCEPT the Alice's Road Right of Way (Parcel # 16-04-426-001), and

The Northwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of the Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 3, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. and the adjacent west half of the SE Waco Place Right of Way (Parcel # 16-03-300-013 and Parcel # 16-03-300-015 and Parcel # 16-03-300-014), and

Government Lot 9 of Section 4, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. EXCEPT the Alice's Road Right of Way (Parcel # 16-04-200-009), and

Government Lot 16 of Section 4, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. EXCEPT the Alice's Road Right of Way (Parcel # 16-04-200-010), and

Government Lot 5 of Section 3, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. (Parcel # 16-03-100-034) and adjacent west half of the SE Waco Place Right of Way, and

Government Lot 12 of Section 3, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. and the adjacent west half of the SE Waco Place Right of Way (Parcel # 16-03-100-006) and,

Government Lot 7 and Government Lot 10, Except Parcel "B" thereof, all in Section 4, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. EXCEPT the Alice's Road Right of Way (Parcel # 16-04-200-011 and Parcel # 16-04-200-013 and Parcel # 16-04-200-002), and

Outlot X of Grant Park 2, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Iowa (Parcel # 16-04-200-014), and

Government Lot 2 of Section 4, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M., (Parcel # 16-04-200-001 and Parcel # 16-04-200-006) EXCEPT the Alice's Road Right of Way, and

Government Lot 8 of Section 4, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M., EXCEPT the Alice's Road Right of Way (Parcel # 16-04-200-008), and

Government Lot 1 of Section 4, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. and adjacent SE University Avenue Right of Way (Parcel # 16-04-200-007 and Parcel # 16-04-200-006), and

Government Lot 4 of Section 3, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. located west of the centerline of SE Waco Place Right of Way and the adjacent SE University Avenue Right of Way (Parcel # 16-03-100-001 and Parcel # 16-03-501-003 and Parcel # 16-03-100-013 and Parcel # 16-03-100-002 and Parcel # 16-03-100-012), and

Lots 6-18 and Lots 20-23 and Lot C of Legacy Pointe at Waukee Plat 1, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Iowa and adjacent SE Golden Harvest Drive Right of Way and adjacent SE Silver Pointe Drive Right of Way (Parcel #'s 12-35-210-006, 12-35-211-001, 12-35-215-000, 12-35-216-000, 12-35-217-000, 12-35-218-000, 12-35-219-000, 12-35-220-000, 12-35-221-000, 12-35-222-000, 12-35-251-000, 12-35-252-000, 12-35-253-000, 12-35-212-000, 12-35-223-000, 12-35-224-000, 12-35-225-000, 12-35-211-010), and

Outlot B of Legacy Pointe at Waukee Plat 2, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Iowa (Parcel # 12-35-200-037), and

All of Legacy Pointe at Waukee Plat 3, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Iowa (Parcel #'s 12-35-254-001 through 12-35-254-011, 12-35-258-001 through 12-35-258-018, 12-35-210-007, 12-35-258-019, 12-35-257-001 through 12-35-257-023, 12-35-256-001 through 12-35-256-025, 12-35-255-001, 12-35-255-002, 12-35-255-006, 12-35-255-007), and

Lots 1-10 of Legacy Pointe at Waukee Plat 4, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Iowa and adjacent SE Greenbriar Circle Right of Way (Parcel #'s 12-35-261-000, 12-35-267-000, 12-35-268-000, 12-35-255-011, 12-35-263-000, 12-35-262-000, 12-35-264-000, 12-35-266-000, 12-35-265-000, 12-35-260-000), and

Lots 1-7 of Legacy Pointe at Waukee Plat 5, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Iowa and adjacent SE Laurel Street Right of Way (Parcel #'s 12-35-259-001 through 12-35-259-007), and

Lot 1 of Legacy Pointe at Waukee Plat 6, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Iowa and adjacent SE Laurel Street Right of Way (Parcel # 12-35-214-003).

**Area to be Removed from Addendum to the Waukee Urban Renewal Area
(2001)**

The Southeast ¼ of the Southeast ¼ and the Southwest ¼ of the Southeast ¼ of Section 7, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. and Part of the Northwest ¼ of the Northeast ¼ of Section 18, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. located north of Interstate 80 (Parcel # 16-07-400-007).

**Area to be Removed from Amendment to the Waukee Urban Renewal Area
(2003)**

The Southeast 1/4 of the Northeast ¼ of Section 9, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M., except the 11 acres for Interstate 80 and the adjacent SE Vermillion Court Right of Way (Parcel # 16-09-200-004), and

The East ¼ of the Southwest ¼ of Section 4, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. and the adjacent SE Ashworth Road Right of Way (Parcel # 16-04-300-004), and

Government Lot 15 of Section 4, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M., EXCEPT that portion, more particularly described as follows: Beginning at the Northeast corner of said Lot 15; thence South 00° 27' 28" West, 1,322.50 Feet along the East line of said Lot 15 to the Southeast corner of said Lot 15; thence South 83° 57' 21" West, 88.10 Feet along the South line of Said Lot 15; thence Northerly a distance of 9.98 feet along the arc of a non-tangent curve concave westerly with a central angle of 00° 24' 17", a radius of 1412.50 feet and a chord that bears North 00° 39' 36" east, 9.98 feet, thence North 00° 27' 28" East, 1,148.51 feet; thence North 47° 50' 23" West, 135.00 feet; thence North 07° 38' 52" West, 62.02 feet to the North line of said Lot 15, thence North 83° 51' 45" EAST, 198.35 feet along the North line of said Lot 15 to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 127,390 square feet or 2.92 acres more or less (Alice's Road Right of Way)(Parcel # 16-04-200-005), and

The West 3/8ths of the Southeast Quarter of Section 4, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M. and the adjacent SE Ashworth Road Right of Way EXCEPT THAT PORTION MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE SOUTH QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 4, THENCE NORTH 00°34' 03" EAST, 60.39 FEET TO THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF ASHWORTH ROAD; THENCE NORTH 84°02' 42" EAST, 410.33 FEET ALONG SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE; THENCE NORTH 42° 13' 00" EAST, 147.09 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°34' 03" EAST, 216.57 FEET; THENCE NORTH 04°22' 53" EAST, 52.62 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°34' 03" EAST, 370.04 FEET; THENCE NORTHERLY A DISTANCE OF 1,115.99 FEET ALONG THE ARC OF A TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE EASTERLY WITH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 40°16' 42", A RADIUS OF 1,587.50 FEET AND A CHORD THAT BEARS NORTH 20°42'

23" EAST, 1,093.16 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY A DISTANCE OF 158.73 FEET ALONG THE ARC OF A TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY WITH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 06°26' 19", A RADIUS OF 1,412.50 FEET AND A CHORD THAT BEARS NORTH 37° 37' 35" EAST, 158.65 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF THE WEST 3/8THS OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 4; THENCE SOUTH 00° 31' 12" WEST, 286.15 FEET ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE WEST 3/8THS OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 4 SAID LINE BEING NON-TANGENT TO THE AFORESAID CURVE; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY A DISTANCE OF 933.20 FEET ALONG THE ARC OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE EASTERLY WITH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 37°51' 14", A RADIUS OF 1,412.50 FEET AND A CHORD THAT BEARS SOUTH 19° 29' 39" WEST, 916.32 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°34' 03" WEST, 618.13 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 47°47' 00" EAST, 132.40 FEET TO THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF ASHWORTH ROAD; THENCE NORTH 84°02' 42" EAST, 200.87 FEET ALONG SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE TO THE EAST LINE OF THE WEST 3/8THS OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 4 ; THENCE SOUTH 00°31' 12" WEST, 60.39 FEET ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE WEST 3/8THS OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 4 TO THE SOUTH LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 4; THENCE SOUTH 84°02' 42" WEST, 988.87 FEET ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 4 TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 390,340 SQUARE FEET OR 8.96 ACRES INCLUDING 59,330 SQUARE FEET OR 1.36 ACRES OF EXISTING ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY MORE OR LESS. (Alice's Road Right of Way) (Parcel # 16-04-401-001), and

**Area to be Removed from Addition to the Waukee Urban Renewal Area
(2007)**

Government Lot 3 of Section 4, Township 78 North, Range 26 West of the 5th P.M., (Parcel # 16-04-100-006).

f) Amendment No. 5 to the Waukee Unified Urban Renewal Area shall mean that portion of the City of Waukee, State of Iowa, described in Amendment No. 5 to the Urban Renewal Plan for the Waukee Unified Urban Renewal Area approved by Resolution No. 14-321 on the 17th day of November, 2014, which Amendment No. 5 Area removes the lots and parcels located within the Area legally described as follows:

AMENDMENT NO. 5 AREA

Area to be Removed from Waukee Urban Renewal Area (2000)

Lots 2, 3 and Outlot A of Williams Pointe Plat 9, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Iowa and adjacent SE University Avenue Right of Way, SE Alice's Road Right of Way and SE Brick Drive Right of Way (Parcel #'s 12-35-351-004, 12-35-351-001 and 12-35-351-002).

g) Amendment No. 6 to the Waukee Unified Urban Renewal Area shall mean that portion of the City of Waukee, State of Iowa, described in Amendment No. 6 to the Urban Renewal Plan for the Waukee Unified Urban Renewal Area approved by Resolution No. 15-349 on the 19th day of October, 2015, which Amendment No. 6 Area removes the lots and parcels located within the Area legally described as follows:

Amendment #6 Area – Property to be Removed from Urban Renewal Plan

Legal Description

Area to be Removed from Waukee Urban Renewal Area (2000)

Lot 1, Outlot Z and Lot A of Prairie Crossing Plat 1, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Iowa (Parcel # 12-27-404-003, 12-27-404-002 and 12-27-404-004); and,

Lots 1 – 14, Outlot X, Lot A, Lot B of Prairie Crossing Plat 2, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Iowa (Parcel # 12-27-406-006, 12-27-406-005, 12-27-406-004, 12-27-406-003, 12-27-406-002, 12-27-406-001, 12-27-405-001, 12-27-405-002, 12-27-405-003, 12-27-405-004, 12-27-405-009, 12-27-405-008, 12-27-405-007, 12-27-405-006, 12-27-405-005 and 12-27-405-011); and,

Lots 1 -3 and Outlot Z of Prairie Crossing Plat 3, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Iowa and the adjacent NE Westgate Drive right of way (Parcel # 12-27-410-004, 12-27-410-003, 12-27-410-002, and 12-27-410-001); and,

Lots 1 – 55. Lot A, Lot B and Lot C of Prairie Crossing Plat 4, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Iowa (Parcel # 12-27-407-002, 12-27-407-003, 12-27-407-004, 12-27-407-005, 12-27-407-006, 12-27-407-007, 12-27-407-008, 12-27-407-009, 12-27-407-010, 12-27-407-011, 12-27-407-012, 12-27-407-013, 12-27-407-014, 12-27-408-001, 12-27-408-002, 12-27-408-003, 12-27-408-004, 12-27-408-005, 12-27-408-006, 12-27-408-007, 12-27-408-008, 12-27-408-009, 12-27-408-010, 12-27-408-011, 12-27-408-012, 12-27-408-013, 12-27-408-014, 12-27-408-015, 12-27-408-016, 12-27-408-017, 12-27-408-018, 12-27-408-019, 12-27-408-020, 12-27-408-021, 12-27-408-022, 12-27-408-023, 12-27-408-024, 12-27-408-025, 12-27-408-026, 12-27-408-027, 12-27-409-001, 12-27-409-002, 12-27-409-003, 12-27-409-004, 12-27-409-005, 12-27-409-006, 12-27-409-007, 12-27-409-008, 12-27-409-009, 12-27-409-010, 12-27-409-011, 12-27-409-012, 12-27-409-013, 12-27-409-014, 12-27-409-015, and 12-27-408-028); and,

Lots 1 – 30, Lot A, Lot B, Lot C, Outlot W, Outlot X, Outlot Y and Outlot Z of Prairie Crossing Plat 5, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Iowa (Parcel # 12-27-

411-001, 12-27-411-002, 12-27-411-003, 12-27-411-004, 12-27-412-001, 12-27-412-002, 12-27-412-003, 12-27-412-004, 12-27-412-005, 12-27-412-006, 12-27-412-007, 12-27-412-008, 12-27-412-009, 12-27-412-010, 12-27-412-011, 12-27-412-012, 12-27-412-013, 12-27-412-014, 12-27-412-015, 12-27-413-001, 12-27-413-002, 12-27-413-003, 12-27-413-004, 12-27-413-005, 12-27-413-006, 12-27-413-007, 12-27-413-008, 12-27-413-009, 12-27-413-010, 12-27-413-011, 12-27-413-012, 12-27-413-013, 12-27-411-005, 12-27-427-002, and 12-27-427-001.

h) Amendment No. 7 to the Waukee Unified Urban Renewal Area shall mean that portion of the City of Waukee, State of Iowa, described in Amendment No. 7 to the Urban Renewal Plan for the Waukee Unified Urban Renewal Area approved by Resolution No. _____ on the 21st day of November, 2016, which Amendment No. 7 Area removes the lots and parcels located within the Area legally described as follows:

Amendment #7 Area – Property to be Removed from Urban Renewal Plan

Area to be Removed from Waukee Urban Renewal Area (2000)

Outlot B of The Point Plat 1, an Official Plat, City of Waukee, Iowa (Parcel #12-27-378-006);

and,

The South One-half of the Southeast Quarter (S ½ SE ¼) of Section twenty-nine (29) in Township Seventy-nine (79) North, Range Twenty-six (26), West of the 5th P.M., Dallas County, Iowa, EXCEPT the right of way of the Minneapolis & St. Louis Railroad Co., formerly Des Moines Valley railroad Co. and the right of way of the Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul railroad Company, formerly Des Moines Adel and Western Railroad Company (Parcel # 12-29-400-012, 12-29-400-013, 12-29-400-005) and the adjoining Hickman Road (U.S. Highway 6) Right of Way.

i) Amended Urban Renewal Area shall mean that portion of the City of Waukee, State of Iowa, included within the Original Area and subareas (described in subsection (a) (1-11) above); Amendment No. 1 Area (described in subsection (b) above); the Amendment No. 2 Area (described in subsection (c) above); less the Amendment No. 4 Area (described in subsection (e) above); less the Amendment No. 5 Area (described in subsection (f) above); less the Amendment No. 6 Area (described in subsection (g) above) and less the Amendment No. 7 Area (described in subsection (h) above).

Section 2. The taxes levied on the taxable property in the Amended Area, legally described in Section 1 hereof, by and for the benefit of the State of Iowa, County of Dallas, Iowa, Waukee Community School District, Van Meter Community School District, and all other taxing districts from and after the effective date of this Ordinance shall be divided as hereinafter in this Ordinance provided.

Section 3. As to the Original Area, base period taxes will remain the same: The Waukee Urban Renewal Area (1988) base period taxes are that portion of the taxes which would be produced by the rate at which taxes are levied each year by or for each of the taxing districts upon the sum total of the assessed value of the taxable property in the urban renewal area, as shown on the assessment roll as of January 1, 1988, the January 1st prior to the effective date of Ordinance 1-10-89 (less the assessed value of the area removed by Amendment No. 4 and Amendment No. 5). Such taxes shall be allocated to and when collected be paid into the fund for the respective taxing district as taxes by or for the taxing district into which all other property taxes are paid. The taxes so determined shall be referred herein as the "base period taxes" for such area.

As to the Waukee Southwest Urban Renewal Area (1992), base period taxes shall be computed in the same manner using the total assessed value shown on the assessment roll as of January 1, 1991, being the assessment roll applicable to property in such area as of January 1 of the calendar year preceding the effective date of Ordinance No. 2156.

As to the Enterprise Business Park Urban Renewal Area (1995), base period taxes shall be computed in the same manner using the total assessed value shown on the assessment roll as of January 1, 1994, being the assessment roll applicable to property in such area as of January 1 of the calendar year preceding the effective date of Ordinance No. 2204.

As to the Waukee Urban Renewal Area (2000), base period taxes shall be computed in the same manner using the total assessed value shown on the assessment roll as of January 1, 1999, being the assessment roll applicable to property in such area as of January 1 of the calendar year preceding the effective date of Ordinance No. 2334 (less the assessed value of the area removed by Amendment No. 4 and Amendment No. 5).

As to the Addendum to Waukee Urban Renewal Area (2001), base period taxes shall be computed in the same manner using the total assessed value shown on the assessment roll as of January 1, 2000, being the assessment roll applicable to property in such area as of January 1 of the calendar year preceding the effective date of Ordinance No. 2344 (less the assessed value of the area removed by Amendment No. 4 and Amendment No. 5).

As to the Addition to Waukee Urban Renewal Area (2002), base period taxes shall be computed in the same manner using the total assessed value shown on the assessment roll as of January 1, 2001, being the assessment roll applicable to property in such area as of January 1 of the calendar year preceding the effective date of Ordinance No. 2388.

As to the Amendment to the Waukee Urban Renewal Area (2003), base period taxes shall be computed in the same manner using the total assessed value shown on the assessment roll as of January 1, 2002, being the assessment roll applicable to property in such area as of January 1 of the calendar year preceding the effective date of Ordinance No. 2398 (less the assessed value of the area removed by Amendment No. 4 and Amendment No. 5).

As to the R-22 Addition to the Waukee Urban Renewal Area (2003), base period taxes shall be computed in the same manner using the total assessed value shown on the assessment

roll as of January 1, 2002, being the assessment roll applicable to property in such area as of January 1 of the calendar year preceding the effective date of Ordinance No. 2409.

As to the Addition to the Waukee Urban Renewal Area (2004), base period taxes shall be computed in the same manner using the total assessed value shown on the assessment roll as of January 1, 2003, being the assessment roll applicable to property in such area as of January 1 of the calendar year preceding the effective date of Ordinance No. 2475.

As to the Amendment to Consolidate Urban Renewal Areas: Hickman West (original Waukee Urban Renewal Area), Enterprise Business Park, and Waukee Urban Renewal Areas (2004) which added certain property, there are no base period taxes because the property added was all right-of-way.

As to the Addition to the Waukee Urban Renewal Area (2007), base period taxes shall be computed in the same manner using the total assessed value shown on the assessment roll as of January 1, 2006, being the assessment roll applicable to property in such area as of January 1 of the calendar year preceding the effective date of Ordinance No. 2604 (less the assessed value of the area removed by Amendment No. 4 and Amendment No. 5).

As to Amendment No. 1 to the Waukee Unified Urban Renewal Area, base period taxes shall be computed in the same manner using the total assessed value shown on the assessment roll as of January 1, 2010, being the assessment roll applicable to property in such area as of January 1 of the calendar year preceding the effective date of Ordinance No. 2693.

As to Amendment No. 2 to the Waukee Unified Urban Renewal Area, base period taxes shall be computed in the same manner using the total assessed value shown on the assessment roll as of January 1, 2010, being the assessment roll applicable to property in such area as of January 1 of the calendar year preceding the effective date of Ordinance No. 2703.

As to Amendment No. 3 Area, there was no base year as no property was added.

As to Amendment No. 4 to the Waukee Unified Urban Renewal Area, base values will be reduced as noted above due to the removal of area from the above sub-areas.

As to Amendment No. 5 to the Waukee Unified Urban Renewal Area, base values will be reduced as noted above due to the removal of area from the above sub-area (Waukee Urban Renewal Area (2000)).

As to Amendment No. 6 to the Waukee Unified Urban Renewal Area, base values will be reduced as noted above due to the removal of area from the above sub-area (Waukee Urban Renewal Area (2000)).

As to Amendment No. 7 to the Waukee Unified Urban Renewal Area, base values will be reduced as noted above due to the removal of area from the above sub-area (Waukee Urban Renewal Area (2000)).

Section 4. That portion of the taxes each year in excess of the base period taxes for the Amended Area, determined for each sub-area thereof as provided in Section 3 of this Ordinance, shall be allocated to and when collected be paid into the special tax increment fund previously established by the City of Waukeee, State of Iowa, to pay the principal of and interest on loans, monies advanced to, or indebtedness, whether funded, refunded, assumed or otherwise, including bonds issued under authority of Section 403.9 or Section 403.12 of the Code of Iowa, incurred by the City of Waukeee, State of Iowa, to finance or refinance, in whole or in part, urban renewal projects undertaken within the Amended Area pursuant to the Urban Renewal Plan, as amended, except that (i) taxes for the regular and voter-approved physical plant and equipment levy of a school district imposed pursuant to Iowa Code Section 298.2 and taxes for the instructional support program of a school district imposed pursuant to Iowa Code Section 257.19 (but in each case only to the extent required under Iowa Code Section 403.19(2)); (ii) taxes for the payment of bonds and interest of each taxing district; (iii) taxes imposed under Iowa Code Section 346.27(22) related to joint county-city buildings; and (iv) any other exceptions under Iowa Code Section 403.19 shall be collected against all taxable property within the Amended Area without any limitation as hereinabove provided.

Section 5. Unless or until the total assessed valuation of the taxable property in the areas of the Amended Area exceeds the total assessed value of the taxable property in the areas shown by the assessment rolls referred to in Section 3 of this Ordinance, all of the taxes levied and collected upon the taxable property in the Amended Area shall be paid into the funds for the respective taxing districts as taxes by or for the taxing districts in the same manner as all other property taxes.

Section 6. At such time as the loans, monies advanced, bonds and interest thereon and indebtedness of the City of Waukeee, State of Iowa, referred to in Section 4 hereof have been paid, all monies thereafter received from taxes upon the taxable property in the Amended Area shall be paid into the funds for the respective taxing districts in the same manner as taxes on all other property.

Section 7. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed. The provisions of this Ordinance are intended and shall be construed so as to continue the division of taxes from property within the Amended Area under the provisions of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa, as authorized in Ordinance No. 1-10-89, 2156, 2204, 2334, 2344, 2388, 2398, 2409, 2475, 2604, 2693, 2703, 2746, 2775 and 2792. Notwithstanding any provisions in any prior Ordinances or other documents, the provisions of this Ordinance and all prior Ordinances relating to the Urban Renewal Area, as amended, shall be construed to continue the division of taxes from property within the Amended Area to the maximum period of time allowed by Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa. In the event that any provision of this Ordinance shall be determined to be contrary to law it shall not affect other provisions or application of this Ordinance which shall at all times be construed to fully invoke the provisions of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa with reference to the Amended Area and the territory contained therein.

Section 8. This Ordinance shall be in effect after its final passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2016.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Read First Time: _____, 2016

Read Second Time: _____, 2016

Read Third Time: _____, 2016

PASSED AND APPROVED: _____, 2016.

I, _____, City Clerk of the City of Waukee, State of Iowa, hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true copy of Ordinance No. _____ passed and approved by the City Council of the City at a meeting held _____, 2016, signed by the Mayor on _____, 2016, and published in the Des Moines Register on _____, 2016.

City Clerk, City of Waukee, State of Iowa

(SEAL)

01298309-1\21938-124



**CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA
CITY COUNCIL MEETING COMMUNICATION**

MEETING DATE: December 5, 2016

AGENDA ITEM: Consideration of approval of a resolution approving the waiver of the building permit fee for charitable purposes for the construction by Greenland Homes of a home at 685 NE Wilden Drive

FORMAT: Resolution

SYNOPSIS INCLUDING PRO & CON: Greenland Homes is a local homebuilder that builds a large number of homes within Waukeee. To date this year, Greenland Homes has built or is in the process of building 37 homes within Waukeee.

Greenland Homes in partnership with Children’s Cancer Connection is constructing a charity house at 685 NE Wilden Drive in Waukeee with all proceeds from the sale of the house going to Children’s Cancer Connection. Children’s Cancer Connection provides free summer camp for children with cancer and their siblings.

Greenland Homes has requested the City of Waukeee wave the building permit costs for this house in hopes of reaching a goal of donating \$100,000.00 to Children’s Cancer Connection. The City’s contribution will be recognized in a half page advertisement in the Des Moines Register.

FISCAL IMPACT INCLUDING COST/BENEFIT ANALYSIS: **\$3,004.64**

COMMISSION/BOARD/COMMITTEE COMMENT:

STAFF REVIEW AND COMMENT: Staff would recommend approval of the resolution.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the resolution.

ATTACHMENTS: I. Proposed Resolution.

PREPARED BY: Brad Deets

REVIEWED BY:

PUBLIC NOTICE INFORMATION –

NAME OF PUBLICATION:
DATE OF PUBLICATION:

THE CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA

RESOLUTION 16-

APPROVING THE WAIVER OF THE BUILDING PERMIT FEE FOR CHARITABLE PURPOSES FOR GREENLAND HOMES FOR A HOME AT 385 NE WILDEN DRIVE

IN THE NAME AND BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF WAUKEE, IOWA

WHEREAS, the City of Waukee, Dallas County, State of Iowa, is a duly organized Municipal Organization; **AND**,

WHEREAS, Greenland Homes will be constructing a home at 685 NE Wilden Drive with all profits and proceeds going to the Children’s Cancer Connection; **AND**,

WHEREAS, Greenland Homes has set a goal of \$100,000 which will help touch the lives of over 800 Iowa families dealing with childhood cancer; **AND**,

WHEREAS, Greenland Homes has requested the City of Waukee waive the building permit fee in the amount of \$3,004.64: **AND**,

WHEREAS, the Waukee community will benefit by virtue of the promotion of the Waukee Children’s Cancer Connection Charity House; **AND**,

WHEREAS, the City of Waukee believes it is a worthwhile activity providing public benefit to the Waukee community and it is appropriate to participate as a sponsor; **AND**,

WHEREAS, the City of Waukee has budgeted sufficient funds for community promotion to warrant a contribution of up to the value of the building permit.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City of Waukee City Council that the City shall participate as a sponsor of the Greenland Homes Children’s Cancer Connection Charity House by contributing \$3,004.64 for the applicable building permit connection fees due on the proposed house.

Passed by the City Council of the City of Waukee, Iowa, and approved this the 5th day of December 2016.

William F. Peard, Mayor

Attest:

Rebecca D. Schuett, City Clerk

ROLL CALL VOTE

AYE

NAY

ABSENT

ABSTAIN

Anna Bergman
Brian Harrison
Shelly Hughes
Larry R. Lyon
Rick Peterson